Spring 2022
Dear Friends,

Curiosity and knowledge make the activities of life more interesting and engaging, whether you’re holding a conversation, taking a nature walk, reading a good story or poem, or engaging in a creative craft. Storey’s Spring 22 frontlist is rich with books to spark curiosity and encourage observation and interactive learning.

What Can I Say? (page 2) is a lively, graphic guide to help kids ages 8 and up navigate social situations and make their voices heard in effective and useful ways. Parenting expert and best-selling author Catherine Newman knows the communication challenges kids face—from how to express sympathy to how to be an ally, make friends, and speak out against bullying—and offers simple scripts to help build confidence and skill.

The environmental educators of Mass Audubon, a nationally recognized leader in nature literacy, introduce the Nature Smarts Workbook series (page 6-7), for kids ages 4-6 and 7-9. Each book introduces kids to the wonders of the natural world through on-the-page interactive challenges, puzzles, and games, along with outdoor discovery activities.

Storytelling is a wonderful way to engage families in conversation about universal themes of generosity, acceptance, ingenuity, and kindness and no one knows this better than the creators of the award-winning podcast Circle Round. Their fresh recountings of classic folktales are brought to the page in a gorgeous picture-book format with The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest and A Taste of Honey (page 10-11).

The theme of kindness is explored by a diverse range of poets in The Path to Kindness: Poems of Joy and Connection (page 12), edited by James Crews, whose first anthology, How to Love the World, introduced many new readers to the pleasures of reading and sharing poetry.

For crafters, artists, and journal keepers, Collage Your Life (page 20) opens exciting new possibilities for recording life experiences, with dozens of prompts to jumpstart the creative process, along with inspiring examples and interesting techniques.

Wishing you a spring filled with wonderful discoveries, fresh insights, and amazing conversations!

Deborah Balmuth, Publisher
## BACKLIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gardening</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well-Being</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Drink</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crafts</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzles</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horses</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animals</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pets</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farming &amp; Sustainable Living</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Wisdom Bulletins</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TITLE INDEX</strong></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUTHOR INDEX</strong></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Inside Back Cover
Essential lessons for taking first steps into well-rounded, well-adjusted adulthood

• From the best selling author of How to Be a Person (83,000 copies in print), Catherine Newman is a leading voice in the parenting media, known for her humorous, non-judgmental style of teaching life skills to adolescents

• Teaches critical communication skills for kids ages 8 and up and builds their confidence handling in-person conversations in a wide range of situations

• Appealing graphic-novel style illustrations make this an inviting and entertaining guide for kids to learn social skills

MAY 2022
160 pages; 6¼ x 9; Full-color
Paper: $16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-434-2; No. 626434

What Can I Say?
Catherine Newman

From how to introduce yourself to how to give advice, respond to bullying, and be a good friend, these critical conversation skills are key to a kid’s success in navigating relationships and feeling heard and understood.

Catherine Newman, parenting expert and best-selling author of How to Be a Person, offers confidence-building advice and real-life scenarios to guide kids ages 8 and up in developing their social skills and expressing themselves fully and effectively. Newman’s supportive, humorous voice, accompanied by the clever graphic illustrations of Debbie Fong, provide accessible scripts for learning what to say in all kinds of situations, from expressing sympathy to asking for help, arguing fairly, being an ally, turning down a date, and much more. Encouraging generosity, empathy, and curiosity in every interaction, this book is an essential tool for teaching kids how to use their voices to make everyone feel heard and appreciated.

5-copy counter display
$84.75 US / $114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-560-8; No. 626560
How To Put Someone At Ease

Someone might be feeling uncomfortable because they’re new or nervous or shy, but you can help make them feel calm and relaxed just by being friendly. Your kind, approachable vibe is the most important thing—and this is likely to include a warm smile.

You can also say something to make them feel welcomed or to make them feel normal in an awkward situation.

How To Shut Down Gossip

Saying nasty stuff behind people’s backs is not only unkind and untrustworthy—it also feels bad. Plus, you don’t want to worry that your friends are going to gossip about you next. So don’t do it! Walking away is fine; shutting it down is better. Be courageous, be funny (if you want), and turn the conversation in a positive direction instead.

Positive “Gossip”

Okay, this is not actually a thing. But it’s what we call the habit of talking behind people’s backs about how awesome they are. It’s basically the opposite of behind-someone-‘s-back nastiness, and it feels great and nourishes trust in your community.

Graphic-novel style illustrations, humor, and practical guidance on real-life situations make every page engaging.
How to Sleep Tight Through the Night
Tzivia Gover & Lesléa Newman

Whether it’s fear of the dark or worry about the day ahead that is interfering with a child’s ability to get good night’s sleep, *How to Sleep Tight through the Night* has creative, kid-friendly solutions for soothing bedtime anxieties, easing nightmares, and developing the ability to fall—and stay—asleep.

Tzivia Gover, a sleep and dreaming expert, and Lesléa Newman, award-winning children’s book author, have created 28 imaginative ways to welcome sleep using creative visualization, mindfulness techniques, and other playful strategies. Accompanied by the charming illustrations of Vivian Mineker, every page presents an appealing way to welcome sleep, from playing an alphabet game, to slipping a wish under the pillow, singing a sleep song, or creating a dream movie in your head.
Kids Cook Dinner
Deanna F. Cook

It’s kids’ cooking night—and they’re in charge of making dinner! This selection of 25 easy, budget-friendly dinner recipes from the best-selling Cooking Class series teaches kids how to make tasty, healthy meals with easy-to-follow step-by-step photos.

From Popcorn Chicken and Easy Cheesy Quesadillas to Pasta with Tomatoes & Fresh Mozzarella, Black Beans & Rice, Meatballs with Creamy Sauce, Super Sliders, and Supper Salad, all the recipes are budget-friendly, use accessible pantry staples, and deliver high nutritional value. With a visual glossary of basic cooking skills, from sautéing to chopping, Kids Cook Dinner offers aspiring chefs ages 8 to 12 everything they need to know to successfully—and proudly—serve up healthy, homecooked meal that the whole family will love.

Every recipe includes easy step-by-step photos to guarantee kids will be successful.
Mass Audubon, a major conservation organization for 125 years, is a nationally recognized leader in environmental education, serving 225,000 children and adults annually through its educational programs at 21 nature centers across the commonwealth of Massachusetts, including licensed nature preschools, summer camps, PK-12 school programs, teacher professional development, and adult education.

Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6
Mass Audubon

Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6 is focused on teaching basic observational skills and introducing kids to the investigative method. They learn to identify a range of common mammals found across North America and know each one’s habits and habitat, name the parts of insects, know the tracks of the most common animals, and understand how seeds travel and plants grow. Outdoor projects range from collecting soil samples to observing cloud formations, making a windsock to track wind direction, creating a model of a beaver dam, and searching for signs of bird life.

10-copy counter mixed display
(5 Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6 and 5 Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9)
$99.50 US / $129.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-568-4; No. 626568

MAY 2022
96 pages; 8¼ x 11¼; Full-color
Paper with 2 sticker sheets;
$9.95 US / $12.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-396-3; No. 626396

Up-close illustrations teach about the life supported by specific habitats.
It’s Fun to Be Nature Smart!

The proven benefits of spending time outdoors are greatly enhanced by knowing what you’re observing and why things are happening. *The Nature Smarts Workbook* series, created by the environmental educators of Mass Audubon, introduce kids to the fun of learning about nature with hands-on discovery activities and colorful, on-the-page puzzles, quizzes, mazes, and more.

Based on Mass Audubon’s acclaimed environmental education curriculum, the *Nature Smarts Workbook* series is an engaging and exciting tool for nurturing nature literacy and educating the next generation of naturalists and conservation advocates.

**Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9**

*M&AS Audubon*

*Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9* is packed with interactive learning activities that expand children’s basic knowledge of geology, earth science, wildlife habits, botany, and more, while introducing important concepts such as pattern recognition and classification systems. From understanding how rocks transform to distinguishing between vertebrates and invertebrates, and identifying types of bird beaks and plant parts, the activities enhance school STEM curriculum with more in-depth, specific nature knowledge.

**MAY 2022**

96 pages; 8¼ × 11½; Full-color
Paper with 2 sticker sheets;
$9.95 US / $12.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-397-0; No. 626397

On-the-page activities encourage outdoor observation and exploration of everything from the stars to weather.
Erin Spencer is a marine ecologist and National Geographic Explorer whose articles, photos, and videos have been featured in National Geographic, PBS, CBS Sunday Morning, and Ocean Conservancy publications. She has presented to National Geographic, the World Bank, MCON, and TEDx, as well as many school groups. She lives, and studies great hammerhead sharks, in Florida.

Coral reefs support 25 percent of all marine species with food and shelter, yet they are endangered. Twenty percent of the world’s coral has died since 2015. Seventy percent will disappear by 2030 if human impact is not changed.

Marine ecologist Erin Spencer, a National Geographic Explorer, brings the underwater life of the coral reef alive in a way that is both entertaining and educational.

A lavishly illustrated, non-fiction educational book for children that aims to encourage an interest in conservation. This oversized 11 x 11 hardcover offers solution-oriented ways for kids and families to help.

**The World of Coral Reefs**

Coral reefs occupy less than 1 percent of the ocean floor, but they support a stunning 25 percent of all marine species, providing both food and shelter.

With lavish illustrations, *The World of Coral Reefs* introduces kids ages 7 to 10 to the teeming diversity of life in these underwater cities. Marine ecologist and underwater explorer Erin Spencer provides fascinating facts about the types of coral and their anatomy and life cycle, along with the story of how reefs develop and the incredible range of marine animals that live among them, including aquarium favorites like clownfish, royal blue tangs, and sea turtles. Kids also learn about critical conservation work and how they can help in the effort.

ERIN SPENCER is a marine ecologist and National Geographic Explorer whose articles, photos, and videos have been featured in National Geographic, PBS, CBS Sunday Morning, and Ocean Conservancy publications. She has presented to National Geographic, the World Bank, MCON, and TEDx, as well as many school groups. She lives, and studies great hammerhead sharks, in Florida.

**MARCH 2022**

48 pages; 11 x 11; Full-color

Hardcover; $16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-337-6; No. 626337
Farm Fun Games & Puzzles
Patrick Merrell & Helene Hovenac

How is a farmer like a cornfield? They both have ears! This puzzle bonanza is chock-full of corny jokes, brainteasers, picture puzzles, mazes, crosswords, and many other engaging challenges for kids ages 6 to 10.

The expert puzzle team of Patrick Merrell and Helene Hovenac present an exciting range of on-the-page activities that combine learning with fun: find the hidden names of pony colors, fence in the cows, draw a pig, and fill in the blank letters to identify the names of 7 things chickens like to eat. Lively cartoon illustrations of cows, horses, turkeys, sheep, and other favorite farm animals add humorous commentary throughout. With more than 150 puzzles, this $12.95 book is a great value, promising hours of screen-free activity!
A new series of illustrated read-aloud folktale stories and storytelling activities from an award-winning children’s podcast.

**Circle Round**, a storytelling podcast for kids, receives over 1.2 million unique downloads monthly from people in nearly 200 countries across the world.

**Rebecca Sheir**, a veteran NPR reporter, has uncovered folktale stories from a broad range of traditions, all exploring timeless values such as kindness, generosity, acceptance, and ingenuity.

**Specially designed to be read aloud and shared**, the stories are accompanied by creative activities that encourage children to develop their own storytelling skills.

---

A New Book Series from the Creators of the Award-Winning Kids’ Podcast **Circle Round**

Classic folktale stories, featuring colorful characters and enduring life lessons, are retold with a contemporary spin in a new book series from the creators of **Circle Round**, the award-winning podcast, downloaded monthly by more than 1.2 million listeners around the world. Podcast host and long-time National Public Radio reporter, Rebecca Sheir, has uncovered and adapted folktale stories from a broad range of traditions that explore themes such as kindness, generosity, and acceptance, and encourage children and families to embrace the storytelling tradition.

Each beautifully illustrated picture book is accompanied by questions to encourage conversation, along with creative storytelling activities and crafts developed by educator Melissa Taylor, creator of the popular website Imagination Soup. Presented with a sensitivity to the cultural roots of each story as well as their universal themes, the Circle Round books are sure to become new favorite classics for read-aloud story time at home, in schools and libraries, and at community gatherings.

---

**8-copy counter mixed display**

(4 A Taste of Honey and 4 The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest)

$119.60 US / $159.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-569-1; No. 626569

---

**Rebecca Sheir** is the author of the Circle Round books The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest and A Taste of Honey, and is host, writer, and producer of the Circle Round storytelling podcast for kids. Distributed by WBUR (Boston’s NPR station), Circle Round has been featured in the New York Times, the Washington Post, and TIME. Sheir has also written for Morning Edition, All Things Considered, and Here & Now. She lives in Massachusetts with her family.

**Mert Tügen** lives and works in Istanbul, Turkey. He has illustrated numerous children’s books in addition to his creative work for agencies, brands, and publications. He grew up hearing the legendary tales of Nasreddin Hoca.

**Chaaya Prabhat** is a graphic designer, illustrator, and lettering artist. She has worked with clients including Snapchat, Facebook, Google, and the Obama Foundation. Prabhat works in Chennai, India.
**The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest**  
Rebecca Sheir

*The Tale of the Unwelcome Guest*, a story with roots in Turkey as well as several other cultures, explores the themes of superficiality and how misleading it can be to judge others by their appearance. The colorful illustrations of Turkish-born artist Mert Tugen complement Sheir’s original adaptation of the story of Nasruddin and his clever way of awakening his community to the dangers of judging someone based solely on their outer appearance.

**JULY 2022**  
44 pages; 8½ x 8½; Full-color  
**Hardcover;** $14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-314-7; No. 626314

---

**A Taste of Honey**  
Rebecca Sheir

*A Taste of Honey*, adapted from a traditional Indian folktale, tells the story of a clever young woman named Kamala who uses her smarts to solve a problem that brings financial security to her family. Sheir’s contemporary telling of this story is brought to life by the rich, colorful illustrations of Chaaya Prabhat, who lives in Chennai, India.

**JULY 2022**  
44 pages; 8½ x 8½; Full-color  
**Hardcover;** $14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK  
ISBN 978-1-63586-492-2; No. 626492
New anthology of contemporary poems focused on the theme of kindness

- Follow-up to best-selling anthology, *How to Love the World* (70,000 copies in print) in a new collection of accessible poems from a diverse range of voices
- Includes a group of well-known and emerging contemporary poets, including Marie Howe, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, Ada Limón, Danusha Lameris, Alberto Rios and Kimberly Blaeser
- Beautiful gift package includes a reading group guide and journaling prompts

**APRIL 2022**
208 pages; 5 x 7
Paper with flaps; $14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-533-2; No. 626533

**The Path To Kindness**
James Crews

Following his best-selling anthology *How to Love the World*, poet and editor James Crews presents a new collection of 100 deeply felt and relatable poems in *The Path to Kindness*.


**Featured Poets Include:**

- Danusha Laméris
- Naomi Shihab Nye
- January Gill O’Neil
- Kim Stafford
- Angela Narciso Torres
- Joy Harjo
- Tracy K. Smith
- Mark Nepo
- Ross Gay
- Ted Kooser
- Ellen Bass
- Dorianne Laux
- Terri Kirby Erickson
- Joyce Sutphen
- Li-Young Lee
- Marjorie Saiser
- Lahab Assef Al-Jundi
- Gregory Orr
- Alberto Rios
- Ada Limón
- Lailah Dainin Shima
- Natasha Trethewey
- Sally Bliumis-Dunn
- Paula Gordon Lepp
- William Stafford
You and Me are So Nice Together
Marlena Agency

Sixty-two international, prize-winning artists put a fresh visual spin on the many facets of friendship in this quirky contemporary gift book focused on the most enduring of human relationships.

Each artist chose and illustrated a quotation that they found personally meaningful, including Chilean novelist Roberto Bolaño to Senegalese feminist and writer Mariama Bâ, sports announcer Ed Cunningham, Mark Twain, Muriel Barbery, Ethel Barrymore, and many others. The art styles range from sweet to graphic, abstract, cartoon, graphic novel, representational, collage, and more. In a beautiful gift package, with a foreword by Lydia Denworth, author of the acclaimed book Friendship, this book is the perfect antidote to overly sentimental odes to the never-more-important gift of friendship.

A tribute to friendship with illustrations from 62 contemporary artists from around the world

- Gorgeous, one-of-a-kind friendship gift. With a foreword by noted author of Friendship, Lydia Denworth, and a distinctive selection of quotes about what friendship brings to life
- Features original work of 62 prize-winning illustrators in this collection of delightfully surprising range of styles, imagery, and mediums
- A perfect antidote to overly sentimental collections with this honest, heartfelt-with-attitude approach

APRIL 2022
144 pages; 5 x 7; Full-color
Hardcover with 2 pull-out postcards
$12.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-432-8; No. 626432

Marlena Agency represents a diverse group of award-winning global artists who illustrate a range of financial, political, and social concepts as well as murals, animations, and consumer packaging. Clients include the Guggenheim Museum, the New York Times, the Wall Street Journal, the Washington Post, the New Yorker, Le Monde, Lincoln Center, NASA, Google, and more.

Each artist has created an original illustration to accompany a quote they found meaningful.

5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $74.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-562-2; No. 626562
Fans of Julia Rothman’s illustrations from her best-selling Anatomy book series will love these sticker collections of her delightful art. Each book features over 750 stickers presented in a beautifully designed gift package and is priced at just $12.95.

**Nature Anatomy Sticker Book** is all aflutter with birds, feathers, wildflowers, butterflies, mammals, fungi, insects, constellations, and so much more. **Farm Anatomy Sticker Book** buzzes with colorful bees, chickens, pigs, goats, tractors, vegetables, fences, and all the elements of country life. And **Ocean Anatomy** overflows with images of fish, sharks, dolphins, shells, whales, shore birds, lighthouses, coral, and much more. Perfect for decorating, crafting, and embellishing stationery and other paper products, these beloved illustrations are ready to be shared and enjoyed in a whole new way.

**JUNE 2022**

Farm Anatomy Sticker Book; 56 pages; 6 x 9; Full-color Pad binding: $12.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK ISBN 978-1-63586-538-7; No. 626538


For the growing group of bird enthusiasts who enjoy feeding and watching their feathered friends, adding selected plants to the home landscape is a wonderful way to expand their support for wild birds.

100 Plants to Feed the Birds features in-depth profiles of 100 native plant species that provide food and shelter for birds throughout the year, from winter all the way through breeding and migrating periods. Readers will discover useful plants to include in the garden, such as early-season pussy willow and late-season asters, and beneficial wild plants to protect, like goldenrod—along with 29 tree species that provide food and nest sites. Plant photographs and range maps offer visual guidance for selecting the right plants for any location in North America.
From understanding behavioral quirks to resolving training challenges and strengthening the pet-human bond, expert Arden Moore’s insights and reassuring guidance have made *The Dog Behavior Answer Book* and *The Cat Behavior Answer Book* popular go-to references.

The updated 2nd editions, featuring a larger format and fresh, colorful design, include the most current health and training advice, along with Moore’s answers to hundreds of questions and real-life scenarios. How can I train my cats not to jump upon the kitchen counter? How can I learn to “speak dog” better? What’s the purpose of a cat’s whiskers? What kind of dog should I choose since I live in an apartment?

For everyone who aspires to a stronger, happier relationship with their dog or cat, these books offer friendly, easy-to-implement guidance.

**The Dog & Cat Behavior Answer Books**

*Arden Moore*

Arden Moore is the author of more than two dozen books on cats and dogs, including *A Kid’s Guide to Cats*, *A Kid’s Guide to Dogs*, and *Real Food for Dogs*. She hosts the award-winning *Oh! Behave Show* on Pet Life Radio and travels North America teaching pet first aid and behavior classes. Learn more by visiting her at www.ardenmoore.com.

**August 2022**


**August 2022**


With authority and humor, pet expert Arden Moore answers real-life scenarios that many pet owners have encountered.
From beer, wine, and vinegar to bread, coffee, tea, sour cream, yogurt, kimchi, sauerkraut, ketchup, and sausage, fermented foods have played a key role in human health, culture, and diet for hundreds of years and across the continents.

Food historian and fermenting expert Julia Skinner explores the fascinating roots of a wide range of fermented foods in cultures around the world, with a focus on the many intersections fermented foods have with human history—from the evolution of our microbiome to food preservation techniques, distinctive flavor profiles and preferences around the globe, and the building of community. Fans of fermentation, chefs, and anyone fascinated with food origins will enjoy this engaging cultural history, which also includes 42 recipes adapted from historic sources.

**Did you know....?**

The name *ketchup* originally referred to a class of thin, savory pickled or fermented sauces, none of which contained tomatoes.

Beer was historically considered a foodstuff, and social relief programs in nineteenth-century England gave beer to impoverished folks.

Sauerkraut, typically associated with Eastern European cuisine, can be traced back to China, where workers ate shredded cabbage fermented in rice wine.

In the earliest forms of sushi, rice was merely a vehicle for fermentation and discarded.
Joy Howard is a cookbook author, food stylist, and recipe developer. She writes a regular column about cooking with kids for EatingWell magazine, is the author of Disney Eats, and her work has appeared in magazines, cookbooks, and advertising campaigns. She got her start in food media as a magazine editor. She lives in New England with her husband and daughters.

There’s nothing quite like a luscious Brandywine or a sweet Sungold freshly picked from the vine at the height of summer’s tomato season, but widely available canned and jarred products ensure year-round enjoyment.

**Tomato Love**

Joy Howard

There’s nothing quite like a luscious Brandywine or a sweet Sungold freshly picked from the vine at the height of summer’s tomato season, but widely available canned and jarred products ensure year-round enjoyment.

**Tomato Love** is a joyful collection of recipes that celebrate this favorite fruit. The recipes include new takes on classic dishes like red sauce and tomato soup, along with a mix of fresh ideas ranging from Sweet, Spicy, Smoky Barbecue Sauce and Roasted Tomato Basil Soup with Pumpernickel Croutons to Caprese Pasta Salad with Salami and Shakshuka with Extra Veg. Home cooks, backyard gardeners, and farmers’ market shoppers will find dozens of inspiring ideas for introducing variety into the everyday repertoire of meals, with color photos of every dish adding to the appeal.

Every recipe is accompanied by a photo showcasing the finished dish.

**5-copy counter display**

$74.75 US / $99.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-566-0; No. 626566
Beef it Up!
Jessica Formicola

Where’s the beef? It’s on the dinner table tonight! This beef-lover’s cookbook from popular food writer Jessica Formicola features 50 irresistible ways to serve up ground beef, steaks, stews, roasts, ribs, and more.

Hearty recipes for flavorful suppers like classic Shepard’s Pie Mac & Cheese, Fork Tender Pot Roast, and Sheet Pan Steak Fajitas, are accompanied by beefy salads like Southwest Steak Salad with Chipotle Ranch, tasty appetizers like Empanada Hand Pies and Beef Satay with Peanut Sauce, and, of course, the very best versions of the all-time favorites: burgers, steaks, tenderloin roasts, beef-rich sandwiches, and chili. A quick-reference guide to popular cuts, safe defrosting and cooking methods, and how to achieve the perfect degree of doneness ensure that Beef It Up! delivers juicy, satisfying meals every time.

Features 50 juicy, budget-friendly recipes for cooks of all levels

- Easy, comfort-food recipes from stews and chili to meaty mains and celebratory steaks, this cookbook is sure to become a family favorite
- Expert author gives her advice on salts, seasonings, sauces, and swaps for each recipe while including a wide variety of cuts of meat
- Range of techniques with recipes for the slow cooker, sheet pan, oven, and grill

MAY 2022
160 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
Paper; $16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-453-3; No. 626453

Jessica Formicola is the creator of Savory Experiments, a trusted food and lifestyle blog. She appears regularly on national networks providing cooking demonstrations and entertaining ideas. She has contributed to Parade, The Daily Meal, Mashed, and Better Homes & Gardens, and has partnered with over 100 national food brands on product releases and cooking tutorials. Formicola lives near Baltimore, Maryland with her husband and children.

Beef-centric dishes inspired by a world of flavors are sure to have broad appeal.
Collage Your Life
Melanie Mowinski

Requiring minimal equipment—just scissors, glue, and paper—collage is an accessible craft that offers limitless creative possibilities for visual journaling, self-exploration, and artistic expression.

Artist Melanie Mowinski combines in-depth technique instruction with more than 50 original prompts to jumpstart the collage process, including: make a self-portrait; disrupt your routine instincts; assemble mementos from a trip; embrace challenges; and incorporate text or block-out poetry. Step-by-step photos teach stamping, stenciling, transfers, and a range of adhesive methods. Inspiring examples of the author’s work along with that of other collage artists are featured throughout. Crafters, journaling fans, scrapbookers, and artists alike will delight in the range of possibilities and creative techniques for developing their own distinctive collage style.

Building Blocks of Design

Elements

Creativity prompts, technique instructions, and examples from a wide range of collage artists complete this rich resource book.
The Moon Cycle Cookbook

DEAN LOFTUS & JENNA RADOMSKI, MSCN

Moon Cycle Bakery founder Devon Loftus and nutritionist Jenna Radomski empower women to nourish themselves with recipes for sweets, savory meals, and snacks organized around each of the four phases of the menstrual cycle. Each recipe is formulated with the knowledge of what is happening hormonally in a woman’s body during each menstrual cycle phase, using ingredients that replenish and support essential nutrients.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

The Illustrated Herbiary Oracle Cards

MAIA TOLL • KATE O’HARA

The oracle cards from Maia Toll’s The Illustrated Herbiary are available in a deluxe, large format deck in a sturdy, flip-top box. The set is accompanied by an accessible guidebook explaining the symbolism of the plants featured within and how to use the cards for self-discovery and spiritual exploration.

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;
Box 4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

The Illustrated Bestiary Oracle Cards

MAIA TOLL • KATE O’HARA

The oracle cards from Maia Toll’s The Illustrated Bestiary are available in a deluxe, large format deck in a sturdy, flip-top box. The set is accompanied by an accessible guidebook explaining the symbolism of the animals featured within and how to use the cards for self-discovery and spiritual exploration.

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;
Box 4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-486-1 No. 626486

The Illustrated Crystallary Oracle Cards

MAIA TOLL • KATE O’HARA

The oracle cards from Maia Toll’s The Illustrated Crystallary are available in a deluxe, large format deck in a sturdy, flip-top box. The set is accompanied by an accessible guidebook explaining the symbolism of the crystals featured within and how to use the cards for self-discovery and spiritual exploration.

36-card deck plus 40-page booklet in a gift box;
Box 4.125 x 5.25 x 1.25
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

Wonder Walls

PHOEBE CORNOG & ROXY PRIMA

This colorful book features DIY how-to wall painting techniques that will help readers discover the possibilities of paint and see their walls as their canvas. With easy step-by-step instructions, the book includes tips for wall preparation and paint selection along with techniques from gradient blending and sponging to geometric design, lettering, and more.

Paper; 204 pages; 9 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-277-5 No. 626277

The Art of Papercraft

HELEN HIEBERT

Papermaking expert and author Helen Hiebert offers an amazing array of 40 original projects, each using just one sheet of paper (not included). Using dimensional techniques like origami, cutting, folding, quilling, stretching, weaving, and pop-ups, the projects range from decorative wall hangings to miniature books, pop-up cards, intricately cut masks, gift boxes, and more.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
Gratitude Explorer Workbook

KrisTki nelson

With a combination of guided exercises, journaling cues, and practices for self-reflection, this interactive workbook leads readers through a three-step program. Every page features stimulating prompts along with space to write. Stickers, punch-out cards, and questions for reflection and conversation provide additional tools for personalizing the workbook and sharing a gratitude practice with others.

Paper with 6 perforated text sheets, 10 perforated cardstock sheets, and 6 sticker sheets; 128 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-206-5; No. 626206
5-copy counter display
$84.75 US / $114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-513-4 No. 626513

Foot Care Handbook

STEPHANIE L. TouRLeS

Best-selling author, herbalist, and certified foot reflexologist Stephanie Tourles sets out to help readers experience the feel-good benefits of healthy feet. Along with natural remedies for common foot problems she explores foot physiology, exercises for stretching and strengthening feet; massage techniques for foot relaxation and restoration; reflexology; and the essential foot care supplies to always have on hand.

Paper; 144 pages; 6¼ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-339-0; No. 626339

Herbal Antivirals, 2nd Edition

STEPHEn HarroD BuhNeR

In the 2nd edition of Herbal Antivirals, Buhner has expanded the section on coronaviruses to include the most up-to-date review of research and studies along with his own detailed protocols for using plant medicines safely and effectively to strengthen the immune system, protect against viral infection, and ease the symptoms of COVID-19, potential co-infections, and long-term residual effects.

Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-413-7; No. 626413

How to Forage for Mushrooms without Dying

FRANK HyMAn

Author and professional mushroom hunter Frank Hyman teaches readers to forage without fear by learning to positively identify the 29 edible mushrooms they are most likely to encounter anywhere in North America. With up-close photography showing the distinguishing features and expert mushroom foraging advice, Hyman makes the most important information easy to remember.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

Knit 2 Socks in 1

SAFIYYAH TALLEY

Designer Safiyyah Talley shares her clever solution to knitting two socks at once: knit one BIG sock and then divide it into two! While other knitters have developed ways for two-at-a-time socks, there’s never been a method as accessible as Talley’s. With step-by-step photos and 21 patterns offering a full range of size options, from infant to adult.

Hardcover; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

The Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil

DALE STRICKLER

Agronomist Dale Strickler presents the science of soil, along with proven methods of restoring depleted soil. Addressing the chemical, physical, and biological principles behind soil function, he dives deep into actual farming practices from around the world that can be used to regenerate soil, techniques and strategies for remediating contaminated soil, and agriculture systems both past and present that function to build soil.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-222-9; No. 626224

Starter Vegetable Gardens, 2nd Edition

BARBARA PLEASANT

With a new format and design, best-selling author Barbara Pleasant makes organic vegetable gardening easy, fun, and rewarding with detailed designs for 24 beginner-friendly gardens. From what to buy and where and when to plant, to how to care for each vegetable, Pleasant encourages readers to start small, grow the food they love, and expand their plant selection as their skills develop.

Available January 2023
Paper; 232 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-413-7; No. 626413

Grow More Food

COLiN McCrACt & BRAD HALM

Co-authors Colin McCrate and Brad Halm, former CSA growers and current owners of the Seattle Urban Farm Company, help readers boost their garden productivity by teaching how to maximize production in every bed, get the most out of every plant, scale-up systems to maximize efficiency, and expand the harvest season with succession planting, intercropping, and season extension.

Paper; 304 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-409-0 No. 626409
Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle
JULIA ROTHMAN
This 500-piece jigsaw puzzle beckons bird lovers and fans of best-selling author and renowned illustrator Julia Rothman alike. With a broad array of bird-related images, including birds, nests, feathers, and eggs from the pages of Rothman’s Nature Anatomy, the delightful illustrations and hand lettered labels celebrate earth’s feathered friends.

Give Thanks
NAOMI SHULMAN
Best-selling author-illustrator team of Be Kind, Naomi Shulman and Hsinping Pan, return with this collection of 50 simple gratitude prompts featuring hands-on activities, from starting a gratitude journal and taking a thankfulness walk to playing gratitude games at the dinner table, that go beyond simply saying “thanks.”

Hardcover; 64 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-399-4; No. 626399

6-copy counter display
$77.70 US / $101.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-507-7 No. 626507

Busy Little Hands: Math Play!
LINDA DAUKSAS & JEANNE WHITE
This activity book helps preschoolers cultivate a love of numbers, with hands-on learning projects and fun ways to integrate math into everyday life. Each activity is designed for little mathematicians to play with numbers as they count, compare, measure, and make patterns using toys, snacks, and other items that are part of everyday life.

Hardcover with 2 sticker sheets and 2 cardstock sheets; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-375-8; No. 626375

Howl like a Wolf!
KATHLEEN YALE
This activity book invites kids ages six and up to learn all about the animal kingdom. Thirteen different mammals, reptiles, and insects introduce themselves, then invite kids to mimic their movements, sounds, and behaviors. Previously published in hardcover, the paperback edition features 11 pop-out, child-size paper masks ready for use.

Paper with 16 perforated cardstock sheets; 72 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$9.95 US / $12.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-461-8; No. 626461

Thank You, Farm
EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING
Featuring the adorable illustrations of Jade Orlando, Thank You, Farm invites babies and toddlers to say thank you to their animal friends and all the gifts that come from the farm. From thanking cows for their milk to thanking the garden for yummy carrots, this sweet book teaches appreciation to the youngest readers.

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$6.95 US / $9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-394-9; No. 626394

Thank You, Tree
EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING
Fiona Lee’s charming illustrations invite little ones to celebrate a tree, learn its name, and say thank you for the tree’s joyful, natural gifts. From thanking a magnolia tree for its pink blossoms to thanking an aspen for a secret hiding place, this book teaches pre-readers to appreciate trees.

Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
$6.95 US / $9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-426-7; No. 626426

Make Your Own Board Game
JESSE TERRANCE DANIELS
Jesse Terrance Daniels reveals exactly what makes a successful game and teaches how to create an original, customized tabletop game. Daniels leads readers through the design process, including how to develop a unique theme and select components. Includes four original sample games, four fold-out game boards, and a set of reproducible components, complete this in-depth guide.

Paper with 4 fold-out game boards; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-341-3; No. 626341

An Absolute Beginner’s Guide to Keeping Backyard Chickens
JENNA WOGINRICH
With delightful photographs, Jenna Woginrich chronicles the life journey of three chickens from fluffy, newly hatched bundles to grown hens laying eggs of their own. Following their progress from day to day and week to week, topics covered include understanding chicken behavior; housing and feeding requirements; hygiene and basic health care.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-518-9 No. 626518
SPRING INTO OUR BACKLIST

See page 20, Collage Your Life, artwork by Kaci Smith
The Vegetable Gardener’s Bible
This invaluable resource helps gardeners grow an abundance of vegetables and herbs following Ed Smith’s time-tested system for high-yield harvests. Home food gardeners will find vegetable-specific information, an unwavering commitment to organic methods, solutions for small spaces, and tips for extending the season.

- 650,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 352 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-476-9; No. 62476

Hardcover;
$34.95 US / £52.95 CAD / £UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-475-2; No. 62475

$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

Full-color
352 pages; 8½ x 10⅞

The Vegetable Gardener’s Container Bible
Anyone can grow tomatoes on a patio or broccoli on a balcony with this comprehensive guide to selecting the right plants and containers, controlling pests without chemicals, planning small-space container gardens perfect for urban and suburban settings, and much more.

- 139,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-975-7; No. 62976

$28.95 CAD / £18.95 UK

Full-color
264 pages; 8½ x 10⅞

Plant Partners
JESSICA WALLISER
What makes a great pair? The practice of companion planting gets a science-based reboot with this first-ever research-based guide to how and why plant partnerships work. Through an enhanced understanding of how plants interact with and influence each other, this guide specifies specific plant combinations that improve soil health and weed control, decrease pest damage, and increase biodiversity. Readers who employ these scientifically tested plant partnerships will see real and measurable impacts in their garden.

- American Horticultural Society Award Winner

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-133-4; No. 626133

$24.95 US

Full-color
224 pages; 8 x 9

Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener’s Handbook
RON KUJAWSKI & JENNIFER KUJAWSKI
These detailed weekly to-do lists help readers learn exactly what to do in the garden—whether it’s planting strawberries or checking for tomato hornworm—and exactly when to do it. Packed with valuable tips and information, this guide can be used in any gardening zone and includes space for customized record-keeping.

- 133,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper w/partially concealed wire-o; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-694-7; No. 62694

$18.95 US

Full-color
176 pages; 7½ x 9¾

Building Raised Beds
FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY
Beginning gardeners and homeowners will enjoy this easy-access handbook on how to plan, build, and plant a simple raised bed. In just a weekend, using basic materials and minimal building skills, readers can set up a complete garden bed adapted for vegetables, flowers, or herbs.

- 133,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-614-2; No. 622614

$8.95 US

Full-color
96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout

Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales
CRAY LEHOUILLER
This innovative growing technique will appeal to anyone seeking a low-cost, low-maintenance way to grow a bounty of food in a small space. With just a bale of straw, some fertilizer, and a selection of favorite vegetable seeds, readers will learn how to set up, plant, and maintain healthy, hearty crops.

- 133,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $11.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-616-6; No. 622616

$8.95 US

Full-color
96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout

Gardening
**Grow More Food**

**COLIN McCRATE & BRAD HALM**

How productive can a small vegetable garden be? Co-authors McRae and Halm, owners of the Seattle Urban Farm Company, help readers boost garden productivity by teaching how to plan carefully to maximize production in every bed, get the most out of every plant, scale-up systems to maximize efficiency, and expand the harvest season with succession planting, intercropping, and season extension.

- **812,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper; 304 pages; 8½ x 10⅞**
- **ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028**
- **$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**

**Joy of Gardening**

**DICK RAYMOND**

This is the classic compendium of vegetable gardening wisdom. Illustrations, at-a-glance charts, and full-color photographs bring to life proven methods for organic gardening — from planning the perfect vegetable garden, to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

- **788,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 11**
- **Full-color**
- **$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA**
- **ISBN 978-0-88266-319-7; No. 66319**

**Carrots Love Tomatoes**

**LOUISE RIOTTE**

Plant parsley and asparagus together to have more of each. But keep broccoli and tomatoes apart or they won’t thrive. This classic companion-gardening guide shows how to use the natural attributes of plants to create a naturally bountiful garden.

- **812,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper; 6 x 9**
- **Illustrations throughout**
- **$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-58017-027-7; No. 67027**

**Roses Love Garlic**

**LOUISE RIOTTE**

Companion planting makes use of the natural friendships between plants and has been practiced throughout most of agricultural history. This unique and amusing book provides information about dozens of flowering plants, including their companion-planting properties, medicinal uses, history, folklore, and more.

- **213,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper; 6 x 9**
- **Illustrations throughout**
- **$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028**

**GrowVeg**

**BENEDICT VANHEEMS**

In this engaging guide, the experts at GrowVeg.com lead aspiring green thumbs to gardening success. Featuring 35 fun, beginner-friendly projects for any size garden—from growing salads in a basket and tomatoes in straw bales to a beautiful veggie archway and an herb pallet planter—there’s truly something for everyone. Each project can be set up in a matter of a few hours, and step-by-step instructions with photos guide readers through each project from start to finish.

- **Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 8**
- **Full-color**
- **$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-292-8; No. 626292**

**The Gardener’s A-Z Guide to Growing Organic Food**

**TANYA L. K. DENCKLA**

With information on growing, harvesting, and storing 765 varieties of vegetables, fruits, herbs, and nuts—plus formulas and techniques for organically controlling 201 pests and diseases—this is the one-volume resource every organic gardener needs.

- **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper; 496 pages; 7½ x 9½**
- **Two-color**
- **$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA**
- **ISBN 978-1-58017-370-4; No. 67370**

**The Veggie Gardener’s Answer Book**

**BARBARA W. ELLIS**

This handy reference includes helpful, uncomplicated answers to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, improving soil, caring for crops, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Flexible with paper spine; 432 pages; 4½ x 6½**
- **Two-color**
- **$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA**
- **ISBN 978-1-60342-024-2; No. 62024**

**Epic Tomatoes**

**CRAIG LEHOUILLIER**

Every tomato gardener can grow better tomatoes. This practical and engaging guide offers everything tomato enthusiasts need to know about more than 200 varieties, from sowing seeds and transplanting, to cultivating and collecting seeds at the end of the season. A comprehensive section on pests and diseases also details how to keep tomatoes healthy and beautiful.

- **Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½**
- **Full-color**
- **$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9; No. 622925**

**Gardening with Emma**

**EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS**

Written for kids by a kid, this guide by 13-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise the coolest plants, and cultivate fun! With her useful know-how and a range of original, practical, and entertaining advice, Biggs’s playful handbook will ignite a passion for gardening in every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

- **For ages 8–12**
- **National Parenting Product Award**
- **Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10**
- **Full-color**
- **$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-60342-926-5; No. 622924**

**GrowVeg**

**BENEDICT VANHEEMS**

In this engaging guide, the experts at GrowVeg.com lead aspiring green thumbs to gardening success. Featuring 35 fun, beginner-friendly projects for any size garden—from growing salads in a basket and tomatoes in straw bales to a beautiful veggie archway and an herb pallet planter—there’s truly something for everyone. Each project can be set up in a matter of a few hours, and step-by-step instructions with photos guide readers through each project from start to finish.

- **Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 8**
- **Full-color**
- **$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-292-8; No. 626292**
“Niki is who I repeatedly turn to for the nudge, and knowledge... [to] get more, more, more from my efforts.” —Margaret Roach, author of A Way to Garden

**BEST-SELLING AUTHOR NIKI JABBOUR**

**Growing Under Cover**

Growers everywhere can get more from their vegetable plots with this guide to gardening with protective structures. Respected authority Niki Jabbour details how to use row covers, shade cloth, cold frames, hoop houses, and more to plant earlier, eliminate pests, and harvest a healthier bounty.

**Niki Jabbour’s Veggie Garden Remix**

With her lively “Like this? Then try this!” approach, Niki Jabbour encourages gardeners to start from what they know and expand their repertoire by trying related plants. DETAILED growing information for 224 plants from around the world guides readers on their garden remix journey.

- **American Horticultural Society Book Award**
- **GardenComm Media Award**

**Paper**: 240 pages; 7½ x 9½

**Full-color**

$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-131-0; No. 626131

**288 pages; 8 x 10**

**Paper**

$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-670-8; No. 622670

**Full-color**

**128,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**The Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms**

**STEPHEN RUSSELL**

Anyone who wants a steady supply of such favorites as shiitake or lion’s mane can now cultivate mushrooms at home. Step-by-step photographs offer detailed guidance for growers of all levels, whether using a mushroom kit or working with bulk substrates to produce larger quantities of mushrooms.

**Paper**: 232 pages; 7 x 9

**Full-color**

$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-6322-146; No. 622146

**Homegrown Pantry**

**BARBARA PLEASANT**

In this one-of-a-kind resource for food gardeners, seasoned grower and author Barbara Pleasant identifies the 55 most popular crops—including beans, beets, squash, tomatoes, and more—and how much of each to grow to keep the pantry stocked throughout the year. In-depth vegetable profiles highlight the best preserving methods for specific varieties.

- **Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement**
- **Silver Foreword INDIES Award**

**Paper**: 328 pages; 8 x 10

**Full-color**

$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-6322-578-7; No. 622578

**388 pages; 6 x 9**

**Illustrations throughout**

**The Perfect Pumpkin**

**GAIL DAMEROW**

Detailed instructions on how to grow and harvest more than 95 varieties of pumpkin show that this native American gourd has great potential beyond jack-o’-lanterns and pie. The pumpkin’s versatility shines through with fun carving and craft projects, plus more than 30 recipes.

**Paper**: 224 pages; 6 x 9

**Illustrations throughout**

$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-993-9; No. 66993

**160 pages; 6 x 9**

**The Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener**

**TAMMI HARTUNG**

Vegetable gardeners learn how to build positive relationships with wildlife through strategic plant selection and placement. With additional help from beneficial insects and predators such as birds, bats, and toads, growers will enjoy a bountiful harvest and peace of mind.

**Paper**: 144 pages; 7½ x 9½

**Full-color**

$16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-140-9; No. 622140

**232 pages; 7⅜ x 9⅛**

**Vegetable Gardening Wisdom**

**KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE**

Master Gardener Kelly Smith Trimble delivers bite-size wisdom and insider tips for finding success and enjoyment in every aspect of vegetable gardening, from composting to starting peas and whipping up a delicious carrot-top pesto. Peppered with beautiful illustrations and inspiring quotes from fellow growers, this browsable guide is a perfect gift for the gardener.

**Paper**: 288 pages; 5½ x 7

**Full-color**

$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-142-3; No. 622142

**5-copy counter display**

$84.75 US / $119.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-005-3; No. 626200

**Homegrown Pantry**

**BARBARA PLEASANT**

In this one-of-a-kind resource for food gardeners, seasoned grower and author Barbara Pleasant identifies the 55 most popular crops—including beans, beets, squash, tomatoes, and more—and how much of each to grow to keep the pantry stocked throughout the year. In-depth vegetable profiles highlight the best preserving methods for specific varieties.

- **Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement**
- **Silver Foreword INDIES Award**

**Paper**: 328 pages; 8 x 10

**Full-color**

$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-6322-578-7; No. 622578

**388 pages; 6 x 9**

**Illustrations throughout**

**The Perfect Pumpkin**

**GAIL DAMEROW**

Detailed instructions on how to grow and harvest more than 95 varieties of pumpkin show that this native American gourd has great potential beyond jack-o’-lanterns and pie. The pumpkin’s versatility shines through with fun carving and craft projects, plus more than 30 recipes.

**Paper**: 224 pages; 6 x 9

**Illustrations throughout**

$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-993-9; No. 66993

**160 pages; 6 x 9**

**The Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener**

**TAMMI HARTUNG**

Vegetable gardeners learn how to build positive relationships with wildlife through strategic plant selection and placement. With additional help from beneficial insects and predators such as birds, bats, and toads, growers will enjoy a bountiful harvest and peace of mind.

**Paper**: 144 pages; 7½ x 9½

**Full-color**

$16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-140-9; No. 622140

**232 pages; 7⅜ x 9⅛**

**Vegetable Gardening Wisdom**

**KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE**

Master Gardener Kelly Smith Trimble delivers bite-size wisdom and insider tips for finding success and enjoyment in every aspect of vegetable gardening, from composting to starting peas and whipping up a delicious carrot-top pesto. Peppered with beautiful illustrations and inspiring quotes from fellow growers, this browsable guide is a perfect gift for the gardener.

**Paper**: 288 pages; 5½ x 7

**Full-color**

$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-142-3; No. 622142

**5-copy counter display**

$84.75 US / $119.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-005-3; No. 626200
Landscaping with Fruit
LEE REICH
Advice on choosing the perfect spots to plant fruit trees accompanies detailed profiles of 39 eye- and palate-pleasing species that grow well in temperate zones and are well suited to home landscapes. The result is an invaluable guide to bringing year-round beauty to the yard and luscious fruit to the kitchen.

Paper: 192 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-577-3; No. 62577

Grow a Little Fruit Tree
ANN RALPH
With this radical yet simple pruning technique and easy maintenance plan, any full-size variety of fruit tree can be kept small while still producing full-size fruit in abundance! The book examines how to select and plant the best varieties of apples, apricots, cherries, figs, nectarines, peaches, pears, persimmons, plums, and pomegranates for climate and taste. With small trees, every task is easier, from pruning and care to harvesting the fruit.

Paper: 168 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-091-4; No. 62091

The Fruit Gardener's Bible
LEWIS HILL & LEONARD PERRY
This complete resource covers everything backyard gardeners need to know to successfully grow fruit and nuts at home, from choosing the best varieties to planting, pruning, protecting from wildlife, and harvesting.

110,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686

The No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm
DANIEL MAYS
Aspiring and beginning farmers alike will learn the environmental, social, and economic benefits of no-till agriculture from the founder of Frith Farm, a successful organic no-till operation. In addition to expert advice on implementation at the human scale—relying primarily on human power, with minimal use of machinery—this how-to manual will introduce farmers to planning and record-keeping tools, and farm finance including start-up costs and capital needs. Plus farmers will take away marketing strategies, including outlines for community engagement programs like CSA, on-farm education, and more.

Paper: 240 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-189-1; No. 626189

The Homebrewer’s Garden, 2nd Edition
JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER
For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

69,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 216 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 8-page full-color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686

“An exceptional book.”
— Eliot Coleman, farmer and author of The New Organic Gardener and Four Season Harvest

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Grow Your Soil!
DIANE MIESSLER

What you grow is only as good as the soil you grow it in. Create and maintain rich, dark, crumbly soil that’s teeming with life, using very few inputs and a no-till, no-fertilizer approach. Certified permaculture designer and lifelong gardener Diane Miessler presents the science of soil health in an engaging, entertaining voice geared for the backyard grower. She shares the techniques she has used—including cover crops, constant mulching, and a simple-but-supercharged recipe for compost tea—to transform her own landscape from a roadside dump for broken asphalt to a garden that stops traffic, starting from the ground up.

Paper: 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-207-2; No. 626207

Worms Eat My Garbage,
35th Anniversary Edition
MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

The best-selling guide to the practice of vermiconposting—using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens—is now fully updated and redesigned. From building or purchasing a bin (readily available at garden supply stores) to maintaining the worms and harvesting finished compost, the new edition features the same friendly tone of the original, with up-to-date information on the entire process.

Paper: 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-064-8; No. 62064

Backyard Foraging
ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. Vacant lots host edibles such as sumac, purslane, and Japanese knotweed. Urban parks may offer garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. And lawns can be full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Invaluable safety tips and harvesting etiquette accompany these profiles of 65 edible weeds and ornamental plants, as well as a few mushrooms.

Paper: 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-009-6; No. 622009

ALSO AVAILABLE:
The Wildcrafted Cocktail, page 63

The Complete Compost Gardening Guide
BARRABA PLEASANT & DEBORAH L. MARTIN

Keeping nourishing compost heaps right in the garden means less digging, weeding, and mulching—plus no more backbreaking slogs from the compost bin. The authors identify the plants that benefit most from compost and explain how the elements of a composted garden work together.

Paper: 320 pages; 8½ x 11½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-702-3; No. 67702

Hardcover:
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-703-0; No. 67703

Let It Rot!
STU CAMPBELL

Generations of gardeners have learned how to recycle waste to create soil-nourishing compost using this classic guide, with its friendly advice for starting a composting system, building bins, maintaining a healthy heap, and putting finished compost to use.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63142-064-6; No. 62064

Biochar
JEFF COX

Organic gardeners have embraced bioactivated charcoal—called biochar—for its outstanding abilities to enrich soil and improve plant growth, and its capacity to sequester carbon in the ground. This highly accessible handbook provides detailed instructions for making biochar from wood or other kinds of plant material, along with specific guidelines for using it effectively in the home garden.

Paper: 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-955-6; No. 622955

Secrets to Great Soil
ELIZABETH P. STELL

More than 300 detailed illustrations and dozens of at-a-glance charts show gardeners how to solve all their soil problems and build fertile, productive soil throughout the year. Readers learn the basics of soil pH and nutrients, quick composting methods, and tips for customizing soil for a variety of vegetables, flowers, fruits, trees, and shrubs.

Paper: 224 pages; 8½ x 11½
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-955-6; No. 67008
Cold-Climate Gardening
LEWIS HILL
Here is invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to grow food, landscape, protect vulnerable plantings, warm up the soil earlier, and choose appropriate species. This book will also be useful to gardeners in microclimates (such as deep valleys) or those who want to extend the gardening season in any climate.
- 44,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-441-5; No. 66441

Homegrown Herbs
TAMMI HARTUNG
This primer shows gardeners how to plant, grow, harvest, and use more than 100 popular herbs. It covers everything from seed selection to drying, plus uses in the kitchen and home pharmacy, crafting, and body care. Whether they want to grow a few herbs in containers or have an extensive herb garden, readers will see how easy it is to bring more beauty, flavor, and health to everyday life.
- 39,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 256 pages; 8 1/8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6; No. 62703

Growing Your Herb Business
BERTHA REPPERT
Packed with practical advice on budgets, locations, business plans, bookkeeping, staffing, inventory, and pricing, this is the book that will transform an herb hobby into a profitable business. Profiles of 50 successful herb business owners detail their paths to success and provide plenty of insider tips.
- 37,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-612-9; No. 66612

The Herb Gardener
SUSAN MCCULLE
An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and excites flavor to the kitchen. Here are tips for finding the best spot to plant herbs; designing formal and informal herb gardens; planting and caring for more than 75 herbs; controlling diseases and pests; and harvesting and preserving herbs for cooking and crafts.
- 56,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 240 pages; 8 1/2 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-873-4; No. 66873

The Beginner’s Guide to Edible Herbs
CHARLES W. G. SMITH
Simple instructions, tempting recipes, and beautiful photographs will inspire readers to grow, harvest, preserve, and cook with 26 of the most popular kitchen herbs, including basil, cilantro, dill, fennel, garlic, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!
Paper; 152 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5; No. 62528

Growing & Using Herbs Successfully
BETTY E. M. JACOBS
With helpful and easy-to-understand language, this illustrated guide teaches readers how to plant, propagate, harvest, dry, freeze, store, and sell (both wholesale and retail) 64 of the most popular herbs.
- 182,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-249-7; No. 66249

The Herb Gardener’s Guide to Edible Herbs
Rosemary Gladstar
A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.
Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9; No. 67106

Rosemary Gladstar’s Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner’s Guide
More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments. Craft a soothing aloe lotion after an encounter with poison ivy, make a dandelion-burdock tincture to fix sluggish digestion, and brew some lavender-lemon balm tea to ease a stressful day. This introductory guide teaches a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts how easy it can be to make herbal remedies for life’s common ailments.
- 414,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005

Herbal Tea Gardens
MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCIN
A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.
Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9; No. 67106

Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies
MARIA NOËL GROVES
Whether seeking headache or stress relief, immune support, or a daily tonic, readers will learn the three to six herbs that offer the most effective treatment for their condition. It includes over 20 garden plans emphasizing safe, effective, easy-to-grow herbs, along with simple recipes tailored to address common health considerations.
Paper; 356 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

Also Available:
Body into Balance, page 39

“One of the most-trusted and well-respected herbalists of our time... this book is a must-read for every budding herbalist.”
— Taste for Life Magazine
100 Plants to Feed the Monarch
THE XERCES SOCIETY
Gorgeous photographs, plus illustrations, maps, and garden plans, provide an in-depth portrait of the monarch butterfly, and detailed instructions for creating monarch-friendly landscapes. At-a-glance profiles identify plant species that provide nourishment throughout the monarch’s life cycle. Plants range from dozens of milkweed species—the only food of monarch caterpillars—to flowering plants, shrubs, and trees.
Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 8
$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

100 Plants to Feed the Bees
THE XERCES SOCIETY
This full-color, user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds. Planting guidelines, recommended varieties, and suggested uses are included.
■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
■ 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701
Hardcover;
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886

The Perennial Gardener’s Design Primer
STEFANIE COHEN & NANCY J. ONDRA
This primer explains how to choose perennials that combine well and suit a specific site, offering down-to-earth design solutions for 20 specific types of gardens, including a low-maintenance garden, a more complex container garden, and a cottage garden.
■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
■ 76,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 10¼
Full-color
$27.95 US / $33.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-543-2; No. 67543

The Perennial Care Manual
NANCY J. ONDRA
Thorough instructions on how to care for more than 125 popular perennials ensure a healthy garden for all growers.
■ 38,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-150-8; No. 62150

The Perennial Weed Book
BARBARA PLEASANT
With profiles of 80 weeds most commonly found in North American gardens, this easy-to-use reference covers plant identification through the seasons and offers expert tips for organic control strategies, from plant-specific methods to large-scale measures such as crop rotation and mulching.
Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-957-1; No. 66957

Caring for Perennials
JANET MACUNOVICH
By prioritizing, planning, and keeping good records, gardeners can have spectacular perennial beds and borders with an average of one hour of work per month per 100 square feet. Organization is the key, and this book details what gardeners need to do—and when they need to do it.
■ 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 200 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-948-5; No. 66948

The Gardener’s Bug Book
BARBARA PLEASANT
Gardeners can deter problem pests without sacrificing the quality of the food they grow. Using these gentle, earth-safe methods of insect control, including tips for distinguishing the beneficial bugs from the bad and recipes for natural pest-control formulas, growers will produce bountiful, chemical-free harvests.
Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-609-9; No. 66609

The Gardener’s Guide to Plant Diseases
BARBARA PLEASANT
Once they strike, plant diseases can be hard to eradicate if not handled properly. This guide is the antidote for the 50 most common plant pathologies, covering disease identification, impact, and workable earth-friendly solutions for growers with home-size garden plots.
Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-674-9; No. 66674

The Gardener’s Weed Book
BARBARA PLEASANT
With profiles of 80 weeds most commonly found in North American gardens, this easy-to-use reference covers plant identification through the seasons and offers expert tips for organic control strategies, from plant-specific methods to large-scale measures such as crop rotation and mulching.
Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-921-2; No. 66921

Deckscaping
BARBARA W. ELLIS
With trellises, lighting, and plants, a deck can be transformed from an overexposed flat space to a cool, private living area. This book offers dozens of creative ideas and fail-proof techniques to make these outdoor spaces both beautiful and welcoming.
■ 63,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 176 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-408-4; No. 67408

Poolscapeing
CATRIONA TUDOR ERLER
Inspiring design ideas and practical advice will help readers turn their pool into a unique garden oasis. This detailed handbook guides readers through each step of the process, from choosing lighting and selecting plants to adding waterfalls, fountains, and other exotic elements.
■ 77,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-385-8; No. 67385

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Right Rose, Right Place
PETER SCHNEIDER
Choosing appropriate cultivars for specific conditions and locations makes growing roses simple. These 359 in-depth profiles feature planting, pruning, and maintenance essentials for miniature, climbing, and tree roses. Additional chapters cover growing roses in containers, handling pests and diseases, and preparing roses for winter.
Hardcover with jacket; 272 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color $29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £29.95
ISBN 978-1-60342-438-7; No. 62438

Five-Plant Gardens
NANCY J. ONDRA
By starting with one of these five-plant plans for growing in sun, partial shade, or full shade, gardeners of all levels will find designing a perennial garden manageable. Each of the plans includes an illustrated planting guide; season-by-season highlights, a shopping list; tips on customizing the planting for different sites, climates, or themes; and much more.
Paper; 184 pages; 9¼ x 10
Two-color with 64-page full-color plant guide $29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £29.95
ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517

The Gardener’s A–Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom
EILEEN POWELL
This encyclopedia of 576 annuals, perennials, and bulbs—with information on sowing, transplanting, bloom time, propagation, and general care—features a full-color flower gallery and a design planner.
Paper; 528 pages; 7¼ x 9¼
Two-color with 96-page full-color plant guide $29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £29.95
ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517

The Gardener’s A–Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom
EILEEN POWELL
This comprehensive guide includes plans for 25 beautiful theme gardens and a photographic encyclopedia with specific advice on growing more than 400 species of flowers.
90,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color $29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £29.95
ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517

Mini Meadows
MIKE LIZOTTE
Meadows don’t have to be big to be beautiful and beneficial. This inspiring handbook guides gardeners of all levels in creating an informal patch of colorful flowers suited to their climate, soil, space, and growing goals. Suggested seeds, maintenance tips, and soil evaluation strategies ensure success, whether readers are enhancing a hellstrip, filling a boggy spot, or establishing a haven for pollinators.
Paper; 152 pages; 8 x 8¼
Full-color $16.95 US / £23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-835-1; No. 62835

Designer Plant Combinations
SCOTT CALHOUN
More than 100 creative combinations, planted by top garden designers, inspire home gardeners to put plants together in unexpected but stunning groupings. Each garden composition uses six plants or fewer—perfect for every small space.
Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8¼
Full-color $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99
ISBN 978-1-60342-077-8; No. 62077

The Ever-Blooming Flower Garden
LEE SCHNELLER
Measure and draw, set height proportions, calculate plant numbers, begin the blueprint, and choose the plant. Following these five simple steps, gardeners of any skill level can plan a foolproof season of nonstop colorful blooms.
Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £19.95
ISBN 978-1-60342-139-3; No. 62139

Design-Your-Garden Toolkit
MICHELLE GERVLAIS
Before picking up the trowel, pick up the stickers! This interactive package includes 150 reusable stickers that feature plant varieties with visual appeal, a foldout design board, and expert guidance for creating an eye-catching garden layout. Growers of all levels will find the tools they need to execute their vision.
Paper with 150 reusable vinyl stickers and laminated fold-out design board; 80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color $19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99
ISBN 978-1-60342-922-8; No. 622922

Grasses
NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT
Ornamental grasses provide diversity in garden designs, stabilize soil, and conserve water. These illustrated plans for 24 gardens show how to use dozens of stunning grass varieties.
115,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 9¼ x 9¼
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £19.95
ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462

Hardy Succulents
GWEN MOORE KELAIDS
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT
From agaves to ice plants, hardy succulents add a touch of the unexpected to nondesert gardens. This resource shows readers how to grow succulents in any North American hardiness zone.
American Horticultural Society Book Award
Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9¼ x 9¼
Full-color $19.95 US / £29.95 CAD / £14.99
ISBN 978-1-58017-700-9; No. 67700

Designer Plant Combinations
SCOTT CALHOUN
More than 100 creative combinations, planted by top garden designers, inspire home gardeners to put plants together in unexpected but stunning groupings. Each garden composition uses six plants or fewer—perfect for every small space.
Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8¼
Full-color $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99
ISBN 978-1-60342-077-8; No. 62077

The Ever-Blooming Flower Garden
LEE SCHNELLER
Measure and draw, set height proportions, calculate plant numbers, begin the blueprint, and choose the plant. Following these five simple steps, gardeners of any skill level can plan a foolproof season of nonstop colorful blooms.
Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £19.95
ISBN 978-1-60342-139-3; No. 62139

Design-Your-Garden Toolkit
MICHELLE GERVLAIS
Before picking up the trowel, pick up the stickers! This interactive package includes 150 reusable stickers that feature plant varieties with visual appeal, a foldout design board, and expert guidance for creating an eye-catching garden layout. Growers of all levels will find the tools they need to execute their vision.
Paper with 150 reusable vinyl stickers and laminated fold-out design board; 80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color $19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99
ISBN 978-1-60342-922-8; No. 622922

Grasses
NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT
Ornamental grasses provide diversity in garden designs, stabilize soil, and conserve water. These illustrated plans for 24 gardens show how to use dozens of stunning grass varieties.
115,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 9¼ x 9¼
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £19.95
ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462

Hardy Succulents
GWEN MOORE KELAIDS
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT
From agaves to ice plants, hardy succulents add a touch of the unexpected to nondesert gardens. This resource shows readers how to grow succulents in any North American hardiness zone.
American Horticultural Society Book Award
Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9¼ x 9¼
Full-color $19.95 US / £29.95 CAD / £14.99
ISBN 978-1-58017-700-9; No. 67700

Mini Meadows
MIKE LIZOTTE
Meadows don’t have to be big to be beautiful and beneficial. This inspiring handbook guides gardeners of all levels in creating an informal patch of colorful flowers suited to their climate, soil, space, and growing goals. Suggested seeds, maintenance tips, and soil evaluation strategies ensure success, whether readers are enhancing a hellstrip, filling a boggy spot, or establishing a haven for pollinators.
Paper; 152 pages; 8 x 8¼
Full-color $16.95 US / £23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-835-1; No. 62835
The Complete Guide to Saving Seeds
ROBERT GOUGH & CHERYL MOORE-GOUGH
This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions take gardeners through every step of the process.

- ISBN 978-0-88266-370-8; No. 66370
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
- 176 pages; 8½ x 11
- Paper; illustrations throughout

Secrets of Plant Propagation
LEWIS HILL
Readers can grow plants from seed and learn how to start shrubs and trees with these clearly explained grafting techniques. The results will be bountiful, healthy plants and great-tasting fruits and vegetables.

- ISBN 978-0-88266-634-1; No. 66634
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
- 192 pages; 6 x 9
- Paper; illustrations throughout

Seed Sowing and Saving
CAROLE B. TURNER
In-depth explanations teach readers when to harvest the seeds of more than 100 vegetables, herbs, and flowers, as well as how to dry, store, and test them for viability for the next growing season.

- ISBN 978-1-58017-001-7; No. 67001
- $19.95 US
- 224 pages; 8½ x 11
- Paper; illustrations throughout

Starting Seeds
BARBARA ELLIS
Gardeners of any experience level can get a jump on the growing season with this concise, straightforward guide. Practical advice teaches readers foolproof starting techniques for a variety of vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

- ISBN 978-1-60342-441-7; No. 62441
- $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
- 288 pages; 5 x 7
- Two-color illustrations throughout

Saving Seeds
MARC ROGERS
Saving seeds is an economical and time-tested way for gardeners to grow their plants again and again. Accessible information provides all the necessary details to learn how to select, harvest, and store seeds from more than 100 flowers and vegetables commonly grown in home gardens.

- ISBN 978-1-61212-363-9; No. 622363
- $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
- 96 pages; 5 x 7
- Illustrations throughout

Saving Vegetable Seeds
FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY
Once gardeners learn to start their plants from seed, they’ll want to know how to harvest and save seeds to use the following season. Helpful illustrations and tips guide readers through seed saving for 20 of the most common vegetables gardeners grow, including beans, carrots, peppers, and tomatoes.

- ISBN 978-1-61212-444-5; No. 622444
- $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
- 96 pages; 5 x 7
- Illustrations throughout

The Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb
RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART
The cost of tools, plants, seeds, fertilizer, and water can strain budgets, but these tips and tricks—for everything from starting seeds to preserving produce—will help pennywise gardeners control expenses.

- ISBN 978-1-61212-163-5; No. 622163
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
- 128 pages; 5 x 7
- Illustrations throughout

The City Gardener’s Handbook
LINDA YANG
Urban green thumbs can turn any small and dismal space into a lush and abundant oasis. With illustrated garden plans and in-depth information on unique small-space considerations for soil, water, containers, plant selection, and more, this definitive guide explains how.

- ISBN 978-1-61212-105-5; No. 622105
- $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
- 128 pages; 5 x 7
- Full-color

The City Gardener’s Handbook
LINDA YANG
Urban green thumbs can turn any small and dismal space into a lush and abundant oasis. With illustrated garden plans and in-depth information on unique small-space considerations for soil, water, containers, plant selection, and more, this definitive guide explains how.

- ISBN 978-1-61212-105-5; No. 622105
- $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
- 128 pages; 5 x 7
- Full-color

Natural Stonescapes
RICHARD L. DURÉ & FREDERICK C. CAMPBELL
Relying on principles of design inspired by the natural world, this book offers over 20 plans for stone groupings appropriate for all types of sites, showing readers how to create beautiful stonescapes that add contrast, depth, and balance to gardens and landscapes.

- ISBN 978-1-58017-449-7; No. 67449
- $24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
- 50,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- 336 pages; 7 x 9
- Full-color
Greywater, Green Landscape
LAURA ALLEN
This must-have manual guides homeowners and gardeners through planning and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines. Readers will learn to estimate flow rate and pinpoint areas or specific plants in their landscape that will reap the greatest benefit from redirected wastewater.

*Paper*; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839

How to Prune Trees & Shrubs
BARBARA ELLIS
The when, how, and why of pruning common plants can be confounding. With this simple, straightforward handbook, even novices will learn how to make the right cuts with confidence, using leaves, plant shape, and other key indicators as a guide to proper trimming.

*Paper*; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-710-4; No. 62710

The Pruning Answer Book
LEWIS HILL & PENÉLOPE O’SULLIVAN
Clear instructions, expert advice, and detailed illustrations answer gardeners’ every question about pruning, from equipment essentials and optimal timing to shaping and artistic pruning techniques.

*Flexibind with paper spine*; 384 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1; No. 67665

Pruning Made Easy
LEWIS HILL
Good pruning practices begin with understanding its benefits. This engaging expert guide outlines the many reasons for pruning and offers more than 300 step-by-step illustrations that demonstrate the proper times, equipment, and techniques for pruning trees, shrubs, hedges, vines, and flowers.

*Paper*; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-582-4; No. 622582

Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes
JANET MACUNOVI CH
Appropriate for any region, this practical 12-step approach to home landscape design focuses on the individual preferences, natural restrictions, and climatic concerns of the landscape.

*76,000 COPIES IN PRINT*
*Paper with comb-binding*; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-147-5; No. 67335

Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden
RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART
Plants can be protected from deer damage with innovative fencing, homemade or commercial repellents, or simply plants that deer hate, as this classic volume on deer-proofing explains.

*130,000 COPIES IN PRINT*
*Paper*; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-585-2; No. 67585

Gardening with Less Water
DAVID A. BAINBRIDGE
From terra-cotta pots to recycled plastic bottles, these low-tech, low-cost, water-saving irrigation systems are easily installed in gardens and containers and are up to 10 times more efficient than other irrigation methods. Full-color photographs and illustrated step-by-step instructions show how to assemble and use these systems in the home landscape.

*Silver Nautilus Award*
*Paper*; 128 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-584-5; No. 622583

The Organic Lawn Care Manual
PAUL TUKEY
Growing a healthy, organic lawn begins with well-treated soil and planting cultivars suited for the region’s climate. This guide shows how easy and economical it can be to maintain a beautiful chemical-free yard.

*Paper*; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1; No. 67665

Covering Ground
BARBARA W. ELLIS
Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices, along with hardworking design and planting advice, give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.

*Paper*; 224 pages; 9½ x 10½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-666-8; No. 67666
The Complete Houseplant Survival Manual
BARBARA PLEASANT
This guide shows readers how to care for exciting imports, dozens of long-flowering varieties, and harder cultivars of old favorites. Profiles of 160 flowering and foliage houseplants cover troubleshooting, care, pruning, repotting, and propagating, and the A-to-Z primer on houseplant health is an invaluable resource.

- **86,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Flexibind; 384 pages; 7½ x 10⅝

House Jungle
ANNIE DORNAN-SMITH
Presented with a decorator’s eye, this joyful, illustrated introduction to houseplants shows how to prepare the perfect container and select plants based on their needs and their looks. Whether the home style calls for large architectural plants, hanging baskets, or cacti and succulents, readers will find tried-and-true options to ensure success. No gardening experience necessary!

- Paper with flaps: 104 pages; 6⅓ x 6⅓

Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups
MARY ROSE AMORESANO
Blending the visual appeal of indoor plants with life wisdom, these 50 whimsically illustrated affirmation cards feature clever plant-art interpretations of classic phrases. “Don’t be afraid to take up space” sits beside a monster plant engulfing a living room, “Create something” is playfully depicted with a spider plant sprouting many pups. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, plant lovers don’t need to have a talent for tending greenery to keep their favorite saying on display.

- Paper with stand-up cardstock easel; 100 pages; 7½ x 7

Growing Healthy Houseplants
ELLEN ZACHOS
Beginner houseplant owners who want to keep their plants thriving will learn what plants need in terms of location, sunlight, water, and fertilizer; when plants should be repotted; how to prune; how to keep plants clean and free of pests; and basic propagation.

- Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
- **$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / UK: NA** ISBN 978-1-61212-440-7; No. 622440

Bonsai Survival Manual
COLIN LEWIS
This excellent beginner’s guide is a one-stop source for vital information on how to buy and grow attractive bonsai and keep them thriving, featuring profiles of 50 popular species.

- **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 9½
- **$22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / UK: NA** ISBN 978-0-88266-853-6; No. 66853

Container Theme Gardens
NANCY J. ONDRA
Create gorgeous containers with 42 combinations, each using five perfectly matched plants. There are themes for every taste and setting, from a mini meadow to a hummingbird haven. Popular container styles are represented, such as classic clay, wood, glazed, metal, and cement, and all the featured plants are commonly available in nurseries and big box stores.

- Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 9½

Continuous Container Gardens
SARA BEGG TOWNSEND & ROANNE ROBBINS
Container gardens can go beyond the summer. With this innovative system, readers learn how to create stylish container gardens that change with the seasons and look attractive year-round. The book features designs for 12 containers, each with a unique plan for swapping plants every season, for a total of 48 exciting looks.

- Paper; 272 pages; 9 x 8½

The Practical Guide to Container Gardening
SUSAN BERRY & STEVE BRADLEY
Along with comprehensive information on planting techniques, care, and maintenance, this book includes a fully illustrated A-to-Z directory of more than 100 plant species.

- Paper; 160 pages; 8⅜ x 10⅜
- **$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA** ISBN 978-1-61212-329-2; No. 62729

Window Boxes
JAMES CRAMER & DEAN JOHNSON
Container gardening combines with flower arranging to result in stunning visual treasures for every season. More than 150 full-color photographs, step-by-step instructions, and useful plant-care tips accompany 100 projects and quick design ideas for year-round window boxes.

- Paper: 176 pages; 9 x 10
- **$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA** ISBN 978-1-58017-518-0; No. 67518

Saving Container Plants
ALICE & BRIAN MCGOWAN
With this guide, readers will learn how to use overwintering techniques to save container plants such as fuchsia and geraniums beyond the first year. By understanding the dormancy conditions their plants need to survive, container gardeners can enjoy the same plants for many seasons. The book includes a plant-by-plant guide for quick reference.

- Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Container Plants
ROANNE ROBBINS
Learn how to save your container plants by following the basic propagation techniques presented in this guide.

- **$10.95 US / $15.95 CAD / £11.99 UK** ISBN 978-1-61212-944-0; No. 622944

Houseplants
BARBARA PLEASANT
Grow attractive bonsai and these 100 plants every season, for a total of more than 100 plant species. The book includes a plant-by-plant guide for quick reference.

- **$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA** ISBN 978-1-61212-240-9; No. 62240
The Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition

BRITTIE MARS

Hundreds of lifesaving techniques, effective responses to a wide range of ailments, common sense tips, and time-tested herbal remedies fill this quick-reference guide. Readers will also learn how to seek professional medical help and what to do while awaiting the arrival of emergency personnel.

- 42,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 192 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-857-1; No. 622857

Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases

ALEXIS CHESNEY, ND

This empowering guide provides practical advice on how to fend off disease when bitten, including formulas for prophylactic herbal tinctures scientifically proven to boost the body’s resistance to tick-borne diseases and options for herbs that can be used in combination with antibiotics in post-bite treatment.

- 192 pages; plus 2 pull-out 4-color ID cards: 5½ x 7
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-209-6; No. 626209

Healthy Bones & Joints

DAVID HOFFMANN

A healthy musculoskeletal system is crucial to well-being, and this introductory guide shows how to use easy herbal remedies and simple lifestyle changes to prevent and fight bone and joint diseases such as arthritis, osteoporosis, and more.

Paper: 128 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-857-3; No. 622857

ADHD Alternatives

AVIVA & TRACY ROMM

Many parents and educators want to take a holistic, natural, and effective approach to the problems of attention, impulsivity, and hyperactivity. This thoughtful and inspiring book offers advice on addressing a child’s unique needs through nutrition, herbal medicine, and understanding parenting.

Paper: 160 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA

Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

After an in-depth overview of liver-related diseases, this helpful reference offers practical advice for protecting the liver and strengthening the immune system with medicinal herbal formulas plus lifestyle and diet changes.

Paper: 160 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA

Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

As antibiotic-resistant infections become increasingly common, this bestseller has become an indispensable reference for sound information on herbal alternatives to standard antibiotics. In-depth profiles of 30 valuable herbs examine each plant’s antibiotic properties, methods for collection and preparation, dosages, contraindications, and potential side effects.

- 165,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 480 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-417-5; No. 626417

Herbal Antivirals, 2nd Edition

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

With new strains of viruses emerging, more people are looking for alternative ways to boost immunity and fight infection. This comprehensive manual addresses the best herbal protocols for strengthening the immune system and treating flu, COVID-19, encephalitis, SARS, Ebola, dengue fever, and more.

Paper: 480 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-417-5; No. 626417

The Wholistic Healing Guide to Cannabis

TAMMI SWEET, MS

Consumers and health practitioners alike are seeking a deeper understanding of how cannabis can be used most effectively to address chronic pain, anxiety, PTSD, insomnia, and other conditions. Combining scientific research with an appreciation for traditional uses of cannabis, herbalist Tammi Sweet offers a full perspective on the attributes of the cannabis plant and the physiology of the endocannabinoid system in the human body, and provides detailed instructions for making cannabis remedies at home.

Paper: 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color with 16-page full-color insert
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-137-2; No. 626137

An important book and a wonderful introduction to the body’s endocannabinoid system.”

— Stephen Harrod Buhner, award-winning author of Herbal Antibiotics and Herbal Antivirals
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

973,000 COPIES IN PRINT

“...from 70 herbal practitioners, this book offers charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes.”

~ Edible East Bay

Fire Cider!
For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider—a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

Herbs for Stress & Anxiety
This accessible guide profiles the most effective herbs for addressing common stress symptoms, from panic attacks and depression to migraines and insomnia, and includes simple techniques for making herbal remedies to soothe nervous system issues.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Herbs for Natural Beauty
From face creams to body scrubs, massage oils, and shampoos, these recipes use herbs, essential oils, and other common ingredients as the foundation for gentle, effective, all-natural body care treatments that are easy to make.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Herbs for Long-Lasting Health
With a focus on 22 herbs that enhance vitality and well-being, this useful primer includes 15 recipes for making effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Herbs for Common Ailments
Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Herbs for Children’s Health
An inviting introduction to making and using herbal preparations, this guide profiles 24 safe and common herbs and includes recipes for teas, salves, tablets, food, and herbal remedies for colic, teething, diaper rash, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Herbs for Men
Treating men’s wellness issues—such as sexual vitality, prostate health, and heart strength—is easy with this inviting introduction, which features dozens of delicious and simple herbal formulas. In-depth profiles of 30 herbs explain how men will benefit from each and provide a variety of suggested uses and accessible preparation tips.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Vibrant Health
Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health
This comprehensive collection of homemade herbal recipes offers a potent prescription for energy and good health at every stage of life. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common plants is accompanied by 175 simple, safe, and effective herbal formulas for treating everyday ailments and boosting beauty and vitality.

Paper; 408 pages; 7 x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-078-5; No. 62078

Common Ailments
Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner’s Guide
For a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts, here is a fresh introduction to growing and using 33 healing herbs, including aloe vera, chamomile, lavender, and turmeric. More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005

Long-Lasting Health
Herbs for Long-Lasting Health
This comprehensive collection of homemade herbal recipes offers a potent prescription for energy and good health at every stage of life. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common plants is accompanied by 175 simple, safe, and effective herbal formulas for treating everyday ailments and boosting beauty and vitality.

973,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Silver Nautilus Award

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Spice Apothecary
BEVIN CLARE
Spices not only add flavor, but are good for you too. Herbalist and nutritionist Bevin Clare explores how 19 common culinary spices can be used to achieve optimal health, and offers recipes for blends formulated to address health goals, from bolstering the immune system to supporting kidney health.

Paper: 176 pages; 6¼ x 8½
Full-color $34.95 US / $52.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-083-2; No. 626083

Sweet Remedies
DAWN COMBS
The synergy between raw honey and medicinal herbs amplifies the healing properties of both. Formulations for honey spreads (called electuaries), infusions, and oxymels address common ailments and support overall wellness for people of all ages. Additional recipes offer creative ways to get a dose of healing into food.

Paper: 224 pages; 6¼ x 8½
Full-color $34.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

Recipes from the Herbalist’s Kitchen
BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON
Food is medicine, and this unique cookbook reveals the healing properties of favorite culinary herbs—including dill, sage, basil, and mint. Insightful plant profiles accompany irresistible recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body’s needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

Paper: 312 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color $34.95 US / £37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-690-6; No. 622690

Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies
MARIA NOËL GROVES
With 23 herb garden plans accompanied by simple recipes for herbal preparations, readers will cultivate the medicine their bodies need, whether they’re seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or treatment for chronic stomach problems.

Paper: 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color $24.95 US / £27.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

Body into Balance
MARIA NOËL GROVES
This comprehensive home health guide examines how each body system—including respiratory, digestive, immune, nervous, and reproductive—optimally functions and how to naturally restore lost vitality using herbal medicine as part of a holistic preventive self-care program.

Paper: 336 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color $24.95 US / £37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-807-8; No. 622807

Christopher Hobbs’s Medicinal Mushrooms: The Essential Guide
CHRISTOPHER HOBBs
Mushrooms have been used as medicine for thousands of years. Their value in boosting immunity, improving memory, and even fighting cancer is being recognized and documented in scientific research. Christopher Hobbs, a mycologist and herbalist at the forefront of contemporary research, profiles the most powerful medicinal mushrooms and explains the nutritional and medicinal compounds in each one. Detailed instructions cover how to select, store, and prepare each variety for use, whether readers are sourcing mushrooms from a local provider or growing or foraging their own.

Paper: 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $24.95 US / £33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-194-5; No. 626194

Herbal Medic
SAM COFFMAN
Disasters and serious accidents can happen any time, anywhere. Herbal Medic equips readers with skills they can use when they’re without immediate access to professional medical help or resources. Coffman’s background as a Green Beret medic and a registered herbalist informs this comprehensive guide covering first-aid essentials and the basics of using herbal medicine effectively. In addition to outlining the most useful herbs and specific herbal care protocols for a multitude of acute health issues, readers learn to assess a patient; determine potency and calculate dosage of herbal preparations; and deliver the right herbs to the right tissues.

Paper: 464 pages; 6 x 9
Hardcover: 464 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color $24.95 US / £33.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-194-5; No. 626193

Healing Herbal Teas
SARAH FARR
Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper: 272 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color $16.95 US / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-058-7; No. 626058

Mushrooms have been used as medicine for thousands of years. Their value in boosting immunity, improving memory, and even fighting cancer is being recognized and documented in scientific research. Christopher Hobbs, a mycologist and herbalist at the forefront of contemporary research, profiles the most powerful medicinal mushrooms and explains the nutritional and medicinal compounds in each one. Detailed instructions cover how to select, store, and prepare each variety for use, whether readers are sourcing mushrooms from a local provider or growing or foraging their own.

Paper: 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $24.95 US / £33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-194-5; No. 626194
Hands-On Healing Remedies
Treat a wide range of conditions—from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin—with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, and topical ointments.

Pure Skin Care
Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type, plus formulas for treating common skin conditions.

Organic Body Care Recipes
Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiantly healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

Naturally Healthy Skin
With this holistic approach to skin care, readers learn to address skin health from the inside out, combining nutrition, stress reduction, and natural ingredients with proper cleansing and sun protection. Dozens of recipes, techniques, and treatments will get the skin glowing, and practical advice for different skin types and managing common skin problems will help maintain radiant beauty.

Making Love Potions
These 64 easy recipes for herbal body oils, balms, tonics, bath blends, and sweet treats to share with that special someone will arouse all the senses.

Herbal Goddess
Accessing nature’s restorative powers begins by fully embracing the distinctive qualities of 12 versatile herbs. Each chapter explores one herb in depth, with recipes for food, drink, and body care, as well as suggestions for incorporating that herb’s properties into meditation and yoga.

Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances
Enchanting garden aromas come to life inside the house thanks to this delightful guide to gathering and drying herbs and flowers and then blending them with essential oils. The results are so fragrant and stimulating they can only be described as magical.

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE L. TOURLES
Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business

SANDY MAINE

This accessible guide explains how to start and run a business that is environmentally friendly, socially responsible, and financially successful. Readers learn to create a sound business plan, analyze the market and price products, and more. Inspiring profiles of thriving businesses show that entrepreneurial dreams really can come true.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-094-9; No. 67094

Natural Baby Care

COLLEEN K. DODT

Using easy-to-follow instructions, parents can make natural lotions, bath oils, creams, powders, and shampoos that will ensure glowing health and enhance the bond between parent and child. Information is included on self-care during pregnancy, infant massage, and gift ideas.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-953-3; No. 66953

The Herbal Home Spa

GRETAv BREEDLOVE

Anyone can create sumptuous personal-care products to pamper every part of the body. These easy-to-follow recipes yield gentle shampoos and conditioners; refreshing facial scrubs, masks, and steams; invigorating massage oils and body wraps; soothing treatments for tired eyes and crow’s feet; and more. The results will rival the best offerings at spas and specialty shops.

Paper: 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129

The Essential Oils Book

COLLEEN K. DODT

Whether soothing or invigorating, aromatic essential oils can be used in air fresheners, home-cleaning products, bath soaks, and, of course, perfumes. This practical guide shows readers how to use essential oils safely and effectively, with profiles of 33 common essential oils, plus dozens of recipes and tips.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-150-2; No. 67150

Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes

NANCY M. BOOTH

A quick scent profile quiz helps readers pinpoint their fragrance preferences before creating customized perfumes, splashes, and colognes using herbs, essential oils, fragrance oils, and alcohol. Readers will also learn to recreate their favorite commercial perfumes at a fraction of the price; properly care for and store their home-made fragrances; and attractively package their creations.

Paper: 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-985-4; No. 67094

Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions

DONNA MARIA

Here is the guide to creating personalized facial creams, body rubs, lip balms, and more using a simple five-step method, all-natural ingredients, and the power of aromatherapy. It includes an overview of aromatherapy, techniques for extracting aromatic plant materials, and 101 recipes.

Paper: 168 pages; 6 x 8½
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-241-7; No. 67241

The Aromatherapy Companion

VICTORIA H. EDWARDS

Hundreds of soothing and healing recipes for beauty, good health, and physical and emotional well-being teach readers to use essential and carrier oils in creating bath, massage, and aphrodisiac blends. While some special recipes are inspired by mythology, astrology, and Ayurvedic medicine, this comprehensive volume also guides readers in creating custom mixtures.

Paper: 288 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-155-7; No. 67150

Naturally Healthy Hair

MARY BETH JANSSEN

Every day can be a good hair day with these tips for maintaining radiant tresses and recipes for customized plant-based shampoos and conditioners. In addition, readers will learn about foods, vitamins, and minerals for healthy locks; Ayurvedic practices that can invigorate hair; and healthful approaches to cutting, coloring, and styling.

Paper: 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129

Natural Hair Coloring

CHRISTINE SHAHIN

Rich, natural-looking hair color is attainable and affordable with all-natural plant pigments. Henna, indigo, amla, and cassia make it possible to achieve stunning shades of brown, black, red, and even blond that effectively cover gray hair.

Paper: 184 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-59233-598-5; No. 62250

Natural Baby Care

COLLEEN K. DODT

Using easy-to-follow instructions, parents can make natural lotions, bath oils, creams, powders, and shampoos that will ensure glowing health and enhance the bond between parent and child. Information is included on self-care during pregnancy, infant massage, and gift ideas.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-953-3; No. 66953

The Herbal Home Spa

GRETAv BREEDLOVE

Anyone can create sumptuous personal-care products to pamper every part of the body. These easy-to-follow recipes yield gentle shampoos and conditioners; refreshing facial scrubs, masks, and steams; invigorating massage oils and body wraps; soothing treatments for tired eyes and crow’s feet; and more. The results will rival the best offerings at spas and specialty shops.

Paper: 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129

The Essential Oils Book

COLLEEN K. DODT

Whether soothing or invigorating, aromatic essential oils can be used in air fresheners, home-cleaning products, bath soaks, and, of course, perfumes. This practical guide shows readers how to use essential oils safely and effectively, with profiles of 33 common essential oils, plus dozens of recipes and tips.

Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-150-2; No. 67150

Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes

NANCY M. BOOTH

A quick scent profile quiz helps readers pinpoint their fragrance preferences before creating customized perfumes, splashes, and colognes using herbs, essential oils, fragrance oils, and alcohol. Readers will also learn to recreate their favorite commercial perfumes at a fraction of the price; properly care for and store their home-made fragrances; and attractively package their creations.

Paper: 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-985-4; No. 67094

Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions

DONNA MARIA

Here is the guide to creating personalized facial creams, body rubs, lip balms, and more using a simple five-step method, all-natural ingredients, and the power of aromatherapy. It includes an overview of aromatherapy, techniques for extracting aromatic plant materials, and 101 recipes.

Paper: 168 pages; 6 x 8½
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-241-7; No. 67241

The Aromatherapy Companion

VICTORIA H. EDWARDS

Hundreds of soothing and healing recipes for beauty, good health, and physical and emotional well-being teach readers to use essential and carrier oils in creating bath, massage, and aphrodisiac blends. While some special recipes are inspired by mythology, astrology, and Ayurvedic medicine, this comprehensive volume also guides readers in creating custom mixtures.

Paper: 288 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-155-7; No. 67150

Naturally Healthy Hair

MARY BETH JANSSEN

Every day can be a good hair day with these tips for maintaining radiant tresses and recipes for customized plant-based shampoos and conditioners. In addition, readers will learn about foods, vitamins, and minerals for healthy locks; Ayurvedic practices that can invigorate hair; and healthful approaches to cutting, coloring, and styling.

Paper: 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129

Natural Hair Coloring

CHRISTINE SHAHIN

Rich, natural-looking hair color is attainable and affordable with all-natural plant pigments. Henna, indigo, amla, and cassia make it possible to achieve stunning shades of brown, black, red, and even blond that effectively cover gray hair.

Paper: 184 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-59233-598-5; No. 62250

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Birthing Mama

CORINNE ANDREWS

Pregnancy is a journey of transformation. Author Corinne Andrews leads women through each week of the nine-month passage, integrating body, mind, and spirit through reflection, yoga poses, activities, and creative projects. Expectant mothers will find a holistic, encouraging guide and a place to record their thoughts and experiences. Whether setting up a Pregnancy Altar to focus their hopes and dreams for the baby-to-be, writing a Family Mission Statement, blending an herbal tea formula for morning sickness, they can cultivate their own blend of self-care and self-discovery, and contemplation and celebration.

Paper: 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-312-3; No. 626312

The Ayurveda Way

ANANTA RIPA AJMERA

The ancient Indian medical tradition of Ayurveda—yoga’s sister science—comes alive for contemporary holistic health enthusiasts in this inspiring introductory guide. The 108 self-care exercises and short essays make Ayurvedic approaches to promoting optimal digestion, better sleep, less stress, and a more balanced life attainable even for beginners.

Gold Foreword INDIES Award
Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover: 256 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-147-1; No. 626147

Girls’ Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGÁN

Packed with all-natural body care formulas, healthy recipes, easy yoga poses, and natural remedies, this fun guide gives active, plugged-in tween girls healthy ways to de-stress and build essential self-care routines into daily life.

For ages 9–13
Gold Mom’s Choice Award

Paper: 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-145-7; No. 626145

Forest Bathing Retreat

HANNAH FRIES

Inspired by the Japanese concept of shinrin-yoku, or forest bathing, this book encourages readers to experience the benefits of quiet time spent in the company of trees. Stunning photography, mindfulness exercises, and writings from across cultures invite frequent revisiting.

Silver Nautilus Award

Paper with flaps: 192 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-304-4; No. 626304

The Hiking Companion

MICHAEL W. ROBBINS

From forests to fields and lake edges to mountains, readers learn what to expect when hiking in various terrains. Informative and fun tips for trip planning, equipment, navigation, and safety join exciting firsthand stories of once-in-a-lifetime adventures, making this inspiring and practical guide a must-have for outdoor trekkers.

Paper: 156 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-752-1; No. 622752

Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup

HEATHER ANDERSON

With 79 formulas for eye shadow, foundation, concealer, blush, bronzer, and more, readers will learn the easy and inexpensive process of making their own naturally derived cosmetics. These mineral-based powders protect and promote healthy skin and the recipes detail how to customize for skin type and color.

Paper: 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-818-4; No. 622818

The Soul Support Book

DEB KOFFMAN

Wise, witty, and unconventional, every page in this collection of cartoons is a mini-meditation that puts a fresh spin on universal truths derived from ancient wisdom. The soul-soothing observations are encouraging, eye-opening, and so darn true that readers will want to carry this pocket-size volume with them everywhere.

Soul Support Book

Paper with flaps: 112 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color $9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-803-3; No. 622803

Raising a Team Player

HARRY SHEEHY WITH DANNY PEARY

High-pressure situations inherent to sports can teach kids valuable lessons about resiliency, determination, pride, humility, and more that will serve them well off the court for years to come. A longtime college athletic director encourages parents to get involved and offers advice on effective ways to praise, temper, support, and teach young team players.

Hardcover with jacket: 176 pages; 5½ x 8¼
Two-color $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

Happy Baby, Happy You

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

Both baby and parents can have a joyful, rewarding, and low-stress first year with the help of these 500 delightful tips for bonding, playing, learning, and nurturing.

■ 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 104 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color $10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-754-5; No. 622754

Happy Baby, Happy You

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

Both baby and parents can have a joyful, rewarding, and low-stress first year with the help of these 500 delightful tips for bonding, playing, learning, and nurturing.

■ 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 104 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color $10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-754-5; No. 622754
Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups
Display, swap, and cherish 50 inspiring sayings, including selections from the best-selling Everyday Gratitude. Each pull-out card features a hand-lettered quote on a colorful background and fits the stand-up detachable frame included on the inside cover. Set it up anywhere a little frame included on the inside fits the stand-up detachable quote on a colorful background card features a hand-lettered quote.

Everyday Gratitude
Happiness is rooted in gratitude. This beautiful, curated collection of quotes and reflections by A Network for Grateful Living and Wake Up Grateful author Kristi Nelson calls attention to the abundance of things to be grateful for in daily life. Inspiration from well-known minds such as Maya Angelou, Confucius, and Anne Frank combined with simple prompts for gratitude practices will help readers recognize everyday opportunities for gratefulness and joy. Hand-lettered art makes this a stunning gift to treasure.

Wake Up Grateful
KRISTI NELSON
Is it possible to be grateful in challenging times? In Wake Up Grateful, Kristi Nelson, executive director of A Network for Grateful Living, unlocks the path to recognizing abundance in every moment, no matter the moment. With questions for reflection, daily exercises, and perspective prompts, Nelson introduces readers to the benefits of a daily gratitude practice. Using the story of her own cancer experience as a touchstone, Nelson provides a framework for finding resilience and well-being in the face of life’s uncertainties and offers the promise of profound personal change.

The Mindful Way to a Good Night’s Sleep
TZIVIA GOVER
This encouraging self-help guide combines mindfulness and dreamwork to present accessible, effective techniques for achieving peaceful, restful sleep—naturally—using simple yoga poses, 10-minute meditations, easy breathing exercises, and tips for cultivating dream recall.

Joy in Every Moment
TZIVIA GOVER
For those looking to increase their daily joy quotient, this illustrated volume of short essays and practical exercises offers creative ways to uncover gladness every day, anywhere.

Ani Trime’s Little Book of Affirmations
ANI TRIME
“Every thought I think is creating my future.” So begin the 52 affirmations of Ani Trime, a beloved teacher in the Tibetan Buddhist tradition known for her humor and no-nonsense approach to spiritual practice. This illustrated pocket-size volume of her affirmative statements teaches people to cultivate a freer, healthier, more open mind.

How to Love the World
EDITED BY JAMES CREWS
How to Love the World invites readers to use poems as part of their daily gratitude practice, offering uplifting, deeply felt, and relatable poems by well-known poets from all walks of life. Works by contemporary poets such as Amanda Gorman, Joy Harjo, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, and Tracy K. Smith, along with new poems by Ted Kooser, Mark Nepo, and Jane Hirshfield, reveal the simple gifts that can be found everywhere. Invitations for writing and reflection, and questions and topics for discussion that can be used to facilitate discussion in any group setting, are included.
The symbolism of plants has fascinated people for centuries. In this beautifully illustrated book, profiles bring the unique and mysterious personalities of 36 herbs, fruits, and flowers to life, along with reflections and rituals for healing and everyday guidance. Thirty-six cards featuring artwork from the book help guide readers’ meditations.

- **70,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Gold Nautilus Award**

**Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8**

- **Full-color $19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-212-6; No. 626212**

**5-copy counter display**

- **$99.75 US / $134.75 CAD**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-336-9; No. 626336**

**$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-254-6; No. 626254**

**168 pages; 6 x 8**

- **Full-color **

**Bound-in envelope; 750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 10.748 x 7.677 x 2.125**

**Maia Toll**

Enter the world of bewitching botanicals with California Poppy (Eschscholzia californica). This puzzle features the intricate lines and lush colors of illustrator Kate O’Hara’s art and highlights poppy’s rich symbolism. As described in Maia Toll’s best-selling book, The Illustrated Herbiary, California poppy opens her petals in daylight and closes them when night comes, resurrecting herself each morning after deep relaxation and rest. Puzzlers can experience the restorative powers of California poppy as they place each piece and watch her come into bloom.

- **750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125**
- **Full-color $19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-405-2; No. 626405**

**The Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set**

Maia Toll’s best-selling book, The Illustrated Herbiary, offers a contemporary spin on the tradition of turning to plants for meaning and messages. This collectible box set features the book along with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying pouch so readers can always have plant wisdom on hand. For devotees of tarot, witchcraft, mysticism, botanicals, and beautiful art, this special edition makes a truly distinctive gift.

**Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8**

- **Full-color $29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1; No. 626246**

**5-copy counter display**

- **$99.75 US / $134.75 CAD**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-254-6; No. 626254**

**$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-63586-336-9; No. 626336**
This book is a delight—warm, wonderful, and brimming with insights and surprises. Highly recommended

—Kenn Kaufman, naturalist, conservationist, author of *Kingbird Highway*, and editor of the *Kaufman Field Guides*
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR

JULIA ROTHMAN

Ocean Anatomy

Visual profiles of sea creatures from crustacean to cetacean, studies of oceanic phenomena, a tour of underwater kelp forests, and the impact of climate change on the world’s seas are all part of this illustrated compendium of curiosities.

Paper with flaps: 208 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-402-1; No. 626402

6-copy counter display
$10.70 US / $15.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-297-3; No. 626297

Nature Anatomy

Every frame-worthy page of this delightful visual compendium gives readers of all ages insight into a particular aspect of the great outdoors, from botany and geology to astronomy, weather, zoology, and more.

- Gold Nautilus Award
- Sigurd F. Olson Young Adult Notable Book
- 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps: 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1; No. 622231

5-copy counter display
$10.70 US / $15.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9; No. 622660

Farn Anatomy

A perfect gift for gardeners, homesteaders, and country-living enthusiasts, this entertaining farm tour includes a knot-tying guide, a primer on dry-curing ham, recipes for dandelion wine and freeze pickle, and so much more!

- 102,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps: 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

6-copy counter display
$10.70 US / $15.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-772-9; No. 622772

Food Anatomy

Readers who crave an imaginative interpretation of the world will find their recommended daily allowance of culinary facts and fun, starting with an illustrated history of food and ending with a tasting of global street food.

- 45,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps: 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

6-copy counter display
$10.70 US / $15.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-772-9; No. 622772

Ocean Anatomy: The Puzzle

Embark on a journey of discovery, piece by piece. Featuring illustrations from Julia Rothman’s book Ocean Anatomy, this puzzle is a captivating visual tour of oceans, above and below the waves. This gorgeous study of the marine world will delight and enlighten every ocean lover.

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.236 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1; No. 622339

Nature Anatomy: The Puzzle

Piece together a fascinating visual exploration of the natural world. Featuring illustrations from Julia Rothman’s bestselling book Nature Anatomy, this puzzle is a distinctive blend of art and science that will open eyes to new ways of seeing earth and sky, flora and fauna.

500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
10.236 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1; No. 622339

Nature Anatomy Notebook

With Julia Rothman’s step-by-step “how to draw” lessons, blank sketchbook pages, and coordinating pages for tracking a year of daily sightings, nature appreciators of all ages can create their own unique visual volume of observations.

Paper with exposed stitched spine and removable belly band;
176 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9; No. 622660

5-copy counter display
$94.25 US / $135.20 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9; No. 622660

The Julia Rothman Collection

This boxed gift set features the charming visual guides Farm Anatomy, Nature Anatomy, and Food Anatomy—plus 10 framed prints from the books—in a specially designed slipcase.

- 34,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 672 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$59.95 US / $75.00 CAD / £35.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-852-8; No. 622852

Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine

For millennia, humans have turned to plants for nourishment, shelter, healing, clothing, and entertainment. These illustrated profiles of 43 native North American flowers, herbs, and trees explore the deeply rooted relationship between people and plants, with little-known stories and fascinating facts that will captivate readers.

- Thomas DeBaggio Book Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 7 x 7½
Full-color
$39.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9; No. 622660
This is an up-close-and-personal tour of the hidden lives of spiders, beetles, butterflies, moths, crickets, dragonflies, damselflies, grasshoppers, aphids, and other backyard residents. Each creature is shown in its natural setting, and many are shown progressing through the stages of their life cycles.

- National Outdoor Book Award

**The Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs**

By Judy Burris & Wayne Richards

ISBN 978-1-60342-563-6; No. 62563

$22.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
$14.95 US

Full-color

Paper; 136 pages; 8 x 10

- Gold Nautilus Award

**The Curious Nature Guide**

With the help of simple prompts, intriguing facts, charming sketches, and stunning photos, every page of this unique treasure map invites the reader to focus on a particular aspect of the natural world.

- Silver Nautilus Award

By Nathaniel T. Wheelwright & Bernd Heinrich

ISBN 978-1-61212-889-4; No. 622889

$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

Full-color

Paper; 384 pages; 7 x 10

- Gold Nautilus Award

**Attracting Native Pollinators**

This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage activity from bees, wasps, butterflies, moths, and flies by creating flowering habitats and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list are included.

- 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT

By Hilary Kearney

ISBN 978-1-63586-228-7; No. 626228

$24.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

Full-color

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10

“Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!”

—Melissa Hayes, MinuteEarth

**Raising a Nature Journal**

With the help of simple prompts, an expanded range of observation prompts, and a new selection of pages from Leslie’s 40-year trove of journals.

- Gold Nautilus Award

By Bernd Heinrich & Melissa Hayes

ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037

$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

Full-color

128 plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles pages; 7 x 8

- Silver Nautilus Award
Cooking Class
Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods like French toast, applesauce, pizza, and buffalo chicken fingers with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters. Full of fresh, healthy ingredients and featuring imaginative presentations like egg mice, fruit flowers, and mashed potato clouds, Cooking Class brings inspiration and confidence to the chefs of the future.

- For ages 6–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 44 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-156-3; No. 626156

Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner
STACIE BILLS
Take the intimidation factor out of working with chicken! Food editor and cookbook author Stacie Bills’s tips and tricks cover a wide range of techniques, from braising and roasting to grilling, slow cooking, and sheet-pan cooking, helping home cooks serve up tender, flavorful results every time. Colorful photographs accompany every recipe, including Chicken Thighs with Maple-Cider Vinegar Glaze, Chicken Parmesan Meatballs, BBQ Chicken Pizza, Sheet Pan Shawarma, and more.

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400

Baking Class
This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like accurately measuring ingredients.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-655-9; No. 622655

Fresh Made Simple
LAUREN K. STEIN
Novice and seasoned cooks alike will find kitchen inspiration in this collection of 75 all-illustrated recipes for simple-to-make meals, snacks, beverages, and sweets built from ingredients at the peak of freshness and flavor.

Hardcover; 264 pages; 7 x 9
two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230

Fish Grilled & Smoked
JOHN MANIKOWSKI
This tasty collection for fishing enthusiasts, home cooks, and campers features 150 recipes for grilled and smoked fresh- and saltwater fish. Foolproof methods for smoking fish on the backyard grill—plus building plans for three smoker models—round out this invaluable resource.

Paper; 264 pages; 7 x 9
two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230

Cast-Iron Cooking
RAECHAEL NARINS
Affordable, long-lasting, and incredibly versatile, cast iron is a cooking method unto itself, as well as a great alternative to pans with chemical nonstick coatings. This easy-to-use cookbook features 40 recipes, from classic cornbread to blueberry coffee cake, skillet catfish, pan pizza, and the perfect grilled cheese sandwich.

Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-676-6; No. 622676

“Of all the kids’ cooking books that have crossed my threshold over the years, this is the one that seems to have struck gold.”
—T. Susan Chang, NPR

Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner
“Those are the chicken recipes of my dreams—vibrant, packed with flavor, easy to make, and downright delicious.”
—Nicki Sizemore, author of Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker

Food & Drink
48

Spring 2022
Storey Publishing
RUM CREAM BRÛLÉE

Shredded Coconut, and Coconut Asparagus with Shallots and
dishes like Coconut Pork Kabobs, dishes like Savory Coconut

The Fresh Egg Cookbook
JENNIFER TRAINEER THOMPSON
Fresh eggs shine in such classic dishes as Caesar salad, spaghetti
carbonara, and devilled eggs—and in innovative recipes for
smoothies, appetizers, casseroles, and stews.

The Pesto Cookbook
OLWEN WOODIER
Pesto doesn’t have to stop at basil! Cooks, gardeners, and
food lovers will unlock the full potential of this classic sauce
with recipes that introduce a variety of herbs, vegetables, and
nuts into the mix. An additional 67 creative recipes for cooking
with pesto show off how versatile this condiment can be.

Curry & Kimchi
UNMI ABBIN & ROGER TAYLOR
Chefs Unmi Abkin and Roger Taylor of the restaurant Coco &
The Cellar Bar share the secrets to making and using bold foun-
dational dressings, salsas, broths, and infused oils in Asian-inspired
main dishes. Recipes for everything from Honey Miso Noodle
Salad and Coco Shoyu Ramen to a Korean take on Bolognese sauce
for Korean Sloppy Joes are scaled for the home kitchen and accom-
panied by vivid photography and elegant plating suggestions.

Mochi Magic
KAORI BECKER
Mochi—the traditional Japanese treat made of chewy rice
dough—is a popular and versatile vehicle for all kinds of
sweet and savory fillings, and is easily molded into adorable
shapes and characters that define Japan’s culture of cuteness.

Cooking with Coconut
RAMIN GANESHRAM
Health-conscious eaters will find new ways to incorporate
coconut into their diets with 125 recipes that use this superfood
in all its forms, from coconut milk and oil to dried and pow-
dered coconut. Options span the menu, from breakfast
dishes like Savory Coconut Crêpes to dinner and dessert
dishes like Coconut Pork Kabobs, Asparagus with Shallots and
Shredded Coconut, and Coconut Rum Crème Brûlée.

Picnic
DEDEE STOVEL
These 125 recipes for packable, portable fare are for anyone who
finds that food tastes better in the great outdoors. Menus
themed by season and occasion cover all picnicking possibilities,
from informal to elegant.

Cooking with Fire
PAULA MARCOUX
Roma-style bacon on a green-
wood stick, roasted pork loin on
a spit, seared scallops on a
griddle, Plymouth fish chowder
in a cast-iron pot, turkey in a
smoker, and baguettes in a
wood-fired oven are just a few
of the dishes that can be made
with live-fire cooking.

Hot Sauce!
JENNIFER TRAINEER THOMPSON
Here are 32 recipes for signature sauces, from the sweet-tart Pome-
granaite Narsharab to the super-
spicy She Simmers, plus 60 recipes
for using them in everything
from barbecue to bouillabaisse.

“Ilaoi [teaches] the art as well as the technique behind each
adorable design.”
—Hetal Vasavada, author
of Milk & Cardamon

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
**No Recipe? No Problem!**

**PHYLLIS GOOD**

Everyone’s favorite cooking coach is back! Phyllis Good, creator of the best-selling Fix-It and Forget-It series, is poised to revolutionize the home cooking experience yet again. No Recipe? No Problem! empowers home cooks of all levels with the confidence and know-how to create delicious meals every time, offering down-to-earth advice and lessons for cooking with what’s in the fridge, saving money and time, and dishing up food that’s customized to any family’s tastes.

---

**The Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition**

**OLWEN WOODIER**

Apples take top billing in more than 125 sweet and savory recipes—30 of them new to this edition. Apples enhance everything from soups and salads to entrées and desserts, including Apple, Sausage, and Cheese Strata; Ground Lamb Kebabs with Apple Mint Raita; Cheese Strata; Ground Lamb Sausage, and Almond Apple Streusel.

---

**The Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition**

**DEEDEE STOVEL**

These 139 recipes—including Currant-Pumpkin-Oat Scones, Chicken-Pumpkin Tacos, and, of course, pies—span the menu and the globe, showing off pumpkin’s year-round versatility and highlighting options for substituting other winter squash, from butternut to kabocha.

---

**Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition**

**KEN HAEDRICH**

This sweet classic features abundant breakfast and dessert recipes, while savory lunch and dinner entrées offer unexpected uses for pure maple syrup. Tidbits on maple sugaring traditions, preparation tips, and profiles of farmers capture the country romance of the syrupmaking process.

---

**Maple Sugar**

**TIM HERD**

Readers will savor the history of maple sugaring, learn to identify various kinds of maple trees, discover how to tap trees and make syrup, and indulge in tempting recipes for such treats as maple bread and pecan pie.

---

**Soup Night**

**MAGGIE STUCKEY**

Organized by season, here are cooking tips and recipes for more than 90 soups—plus breads, salads, and desserts. Profiles of soup nights that take place in neighborhoods, urban centers, churches, and community centers will inspire readers to join the growing tradition of gathering for a communal meal.
Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits
OLWEN WOODIER
Dozens of recipes capture the exceptional flavors of peaches, plums, apricots, and nectarines in sweet and savory foods, including salsas, salads, stuffing, sorbet, and more.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-831-0; No. 67831
8-copy counter display
$87.60 US / $135.60 CAD

The Classic Zucchini Cookbook
NANCY C. RALSTON, MARYNOR JORDAN & ANDREA CHESMAN
Taking zucchini beyond bread is a breeze with 225 recipes for using summer and sweet winter squash varieties in everything from soups and salads to satisfying mains and decadent desserts.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-375-2; No. 622375

Lobster!
BROOKE DOJNY
Prized for its delicate flavor and satisfying, meaty texture, lobster is also a surprisingly affordable luxury. From lobster-based appetizers, stews, and mains to tasty accompanying side dishes and desserts, lobster-loving home cooks will find everything they need in these 55 recipes.

Hardcover with jacket; 144 pages; 6 x 8½
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-051-5; No. 622051
6-copy counter display
$119.70 US / $183.60 CAD

The Fresh Honey Cookbook
LAUREY MASTERTON
In a seasonal calendar showcasing what’s fresh each month, the subtle flavors of 12 honey varietals are celebrated in 84 recipes, from Pork Tenderloin with Orange Blossom Honey Mustard to Pears and Pecorino with Chestnut Honey.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-092-8; No. 622092
6-copy counter display
$101.70 US / $155.70 CAD

.FileWriter
Instant Pot Cheese
CLAUDIA LUCERO

The Instant Pot can be used to do just about anything—including make cheese! This foolproof guide offers recipes for making a wide variety of cheeses and even dairy-free cheese alternatives using this beloved countertop appliance. Readers learn to make classics including paneer, ricotta, goat cheese, and easy cottage cheese as well as more sophisticated options like burrata and feta. Multicookers with a “Yogurt” function can even be used to create cultured dairy products such as buttermilk, ghee, and sour cream.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-867-2; No. 622867

Homemade Yogurt & Kefir
GIANACLIS CALDWELL

This foundational guide teaches the art of making probiotic-rich yogurt and kefir at home. Readers will master the basics like making simple cheeses, butter, and whipped cream cultured with yogurt and kefir—and then branch out with creative recipes for using fermented dairy products in dishes, including sauces, soups, and even cocktails!

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-109-9; No. 626109

Say Cheese!
RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

For ages 8–12
Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets; 136 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622823

Fix, Freeze, Feast
KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-928-0; No. 622928

Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition
RICKI CARROLL

The completely updated handbook for the home cheesemaker features 35 new cheese recipes, color photography of step-by-step techniques, and new profiles of contemporary cheesemakers. The additions to this comprehensive volume reflect the broader selection of cheeses available in specialty food stores and groceries, including burrata, stracchino, Brillat-Savarin, D’Affinois, Cambozola, Drunk Gouda, Pecorino Pepato, goat and sheep’s milk cheeses, and more. Companion recipes are included for cheese plate condiments and classic cheese dishes.

Paper; 384 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-066-2; No. 62066

The Home Creamery
KATHY FARRELL-KINGSLEY

Step-by-step instructions guide readers through recipes for more than a dozen fresh and cultured dairy products, and 75 cooking and baking recipes showcase homemade dairy items.

Paper; 220 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-031-0; No. 62031

The Make-Ahead Sauce Solution
ELISABETH BAILEY

Transform ordinary dinner staples like chicken breast, plain pasta, or a basic baked potato into delicious weeknight meals with recipes for 61 flavor-packed sauces that can be made in advance and stored in the freezer. Quick-reference charts show a range of satisfying meal options for each sauce.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-995-4; No. 622995

Home Dehydrating Food, 2nd Edition
TERESA MARRONE

Stocking the pantry with dried foods is easy and economical with this friendly, full-color reference. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more with instructions for using a tabletop dehydrator, convection oven, or the power of the sun. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-034-1; No. 62034

Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition
KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

Paper; 260 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-929-7; No. 622929

“Forget a doubt, this is the homemade cheese resource I recommend the most.”
—Jill Winger, author of The Prairie Homestead Cookbook

Say Cheese!
RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

For ages 8–12
Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets; 136 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622823

Fix, Freeze, Feast
KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-928-0; No. 622928

The Beginner’s Guide to Dehydrating Food, 2nd Edition
TERESA MARRONE

Stocking the pantry with dried foods is easy and economical with this friendly, full-color reference. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more with instructions for using a tabletop dehydrator, convection oven, or the power of the sun.

■ 114,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 220 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-024-5; No. 62024

6-copy counter display
$18.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-062-7; No. 626062

Fix, Freeze, Feast
KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-929-7; No. 622929

6-copy counter display
$18.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-995-4; No. 622995
How to Make Ice Cream
NICOLE WESTON
From Rocky Road to Roasted Fig and Honey, ice cream lovers will delight in creating classic and contemporary flavors at home, with 51 recipes for both custard-based ice creams and lighter eggless options.

How to Make Frozen Yogurt
NICOLE WESTON
Using Nicole Weston’s special meringue technique, anyone with an ice cream maker can churn up smooth and delicious frozen yogurt in mouthwatering flavors from Classic Vanilla Bean to Toasted Coconut and Browned Butter Pecan.

Making Vegan Frozen Treats
NICOLE WESTON
Nondairy dessert offerings are richer than ever, with these 50 recipes for soy, almond, or coconut milk ice creams, refreshing sorbets and granitas, fruity frozen pops, sweet sauces, and more.

Cured Meat, Smoked Fish & Pickled Eggs
KAREN SOLOMON
This accessible guide teaches preserving enthusiasts to smoke, pickle, salt-cure, oil-cure, and dehydrate meats, dairy, fish, eggs, and other proteins. Creative recipes highlight the range of specialty foods that can be made at home.

A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game
WILBUR F. EASTMAN JR.
With dozens of recipes for bacon, corned beef, jerky, pepperoni, and more, this no-nonsense guide is an excellent resource for preserving and storing meat.
• 257,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Smokehouse Handbook
JAKE LEVIN
This one-stop reference equips fans of grilling and live-fire cooking with everything they need to achieve flawless smoked meat, poultry, seafood, and more. From choosing the right variables for superior flavor and texture to smoking techniques, equipment overviews, and building plans for a multipurpose smokehouse, this go-to guide covers it all.
Hardcover: 200 pages; 8 x 10 Full-color $24.95 US / $35.00 CAD / £18.99 UK ISBN 978-1-63586-011-5; No. 626011

Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition
CHARLES G. REAVIS & EVELYN BATTAGLIA WITH MARY REILLY
Home Sausage Making is the most comprehensive go-to reference on the subject. The re-designed fourth edition is better than ever, with 100 recipes and the most current guidelines for popular charcuterie techniques such as dry curing and smoking.
Step-by-step photos make the process accessible for all levels. Cooks learn to make breakfast sausage and global favorites like mortadella, liverwurst, chorizo, salami, kielbasa, and bratwurst—and recipes for using wild game, chicken, seafood, and vegetables ensure there’s something for every taste.
• 388,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt
NICOLE WESTON
Creamy, tangy, tasty, and—best of all—lower in sugar, frozen yogurt rivals ice cream as a favorite dessert. Using Greek yogurt and a basic home ice cream maker, it’s easy and inexpensive to recreate this light and smooth confection. Following simple step-by-step instructions and 56 yogurt recipes, fans of this frozen treat can make flavors that range from traditional to artisanal, and an additional 50 recipes offer sweet ideas for using homemade frozen yogurt in cakes, cookie sandwiches, frozen pops, and more.

“This book leaves out no one, even providing vegetarian options, including bean- and tofu-based meatless sausages.”
—Booklist

“Such fun flavors, easy-to-follow recipes, and ‘whim-sicle’ ideas! I can’t wait to try every recipe!”
—Gale Gand, James Beard Award-winning pastry chef, author, and former host of Food Network’s Sweet Dreams

Selling Points
• 257,000 COPIES IN PRINT
• 308,000 COPIES IN PRINT

FOOD & DRINK
SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
ANDREA CHESMAN

The Pickled Pantry
This fresh, contemporary guide to pickling provides a whopping 150 recipes for putting up everything from apples to zucchini, plus 36 recipes for cooking with pickled foods. It includes techniques for making fermented pickles, salsas, relishes, and chutneys.

148,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-562-9; No. 62562

Recipes from the Root Cellar
Sweet winter squashes, hardy greens, jewel-toned root vegetables, and potatoes of every kind are just some of the staples of delicious cold weather fare. This collection of more than 250 recipes brings local produce to the winter table.

400 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-545-2; No. 62545

Serving Up the Harvest
This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.

52 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-565-3; No. 62565

The Fat Kitchen
With this comprehensive guide, cooks will learn the distinctive qualities and best uses for whole animal fats and methods for curing and storing them. In addition, 100 recipes highlight traditional cultural favorites like matzoh ball soup and Southern-style collards.

304 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-145-4; No. 62145

The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How
From milling flour to curing sausage, and from freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-204-5; No. 62204

The Beginner’s Guide to Preserving Food at Home
Discover the best and quickest methods for preserving every common vegetable and fruit, arranged in a friendly food-by-food format. Readers will find thorough instructions for freezing, drying, canning, brining, and storage.

240 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-146-1; No. 62146

Root Cellaring
The earth’s naturally cool, stable temperature is an energy-saving way to store nearly 100 varieties of fruits and vegetables all year long. The authors include specific storage requirements for each crop and building instructions for big and small root cellars.

209,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-703-4; No. 66703

101 One-Dish Dinners
Serving up a balanced meal doesn’t need to be complicated! In this collection of 101 recipes, classic baked fare like chicken pot pie and vegetable lasagna share the table with diverse stovetop suppers like jambalaya and pad Thai, plus plenty of meal-in-a-bowl salads and timeless soups.

192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-841-2; No. 622841

The Big Book of Preserving the Harvest
This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.

178,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-663-7; No. 67663

5-copy counter display
$75.80 US / $115.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-510-0; No. 62510

Keeping the Harvest
This classic guide presents simple yet satisfying home preserving techniques—including brining, canning, curing, drying, freezing, pickling, and more—so that readers can enjoy their freshly harvested fruits and vegetables all year long.

216,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-650-1; No. 66650

The Harvest
This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.

52 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-665-2; No. 67664

4-copy counter display
$75.80 US / $115.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-509-4; No. 62509

Serving Up the Harvest
This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.

52 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-663-7; No. 67663

4-copy counter display
$75.80 US / $115.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-509-4; No. 62509

The Beginner’s Guide to Preserving Food at Home
Discover the best and quickest methods for preserving every common vegetable and fruit, arranged in a friendly food-by-food format. Readers will find thorough instructions for freezing, drying, canning, brining, and storage.

240 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-145-4; No. 62145

Root Cellaring
The earth’s naturally cool, stable temperature is an energy-saving way to store nearly 100 varieties of fruits and vegetables all year long. The authors include specific storage requirements for each crop and building instructions for big and small root cellars.

209,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-703-4; No. 66703

The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How
From milling flour to curing sausage, and from freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-204-5; No. 62204

5-copy counter display
$99.75 US / $149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-146-1; No. 62146

178,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Food & Drink
56

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Bread Making: A Home Course
LAUREN CHATTMAN
Even beginners can successfully bake their own bread with this in-depth course in core bread-making techniques. From choosing flour to measuring, kneading, proofing, shaping, storing, and slicing, here is everything home bakers need to know to make artisanal loaves of every style.
Paper; 286 pages; 7 x 9
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-791-3; No. 62791

250 Treasured Country Desserts
ANDREA CHESMAN & FRAN RABOFF
Make sweets to suit any occasion, from cookies for after-school snacks and ice creams for summer weekends to pies that celebrate fall’s sweetest fruit with this collection of 250 classic recipes.
Paper; 416 pages; 8 x 9½
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-102-2; No. 62105

The Harvest Baker
KEN HAEDRICH
Award-winning author Ken Haedrich’s novel take on baking presents 150 creative and delicious ways to use garden-fresh fruits, veggies, and herbs in baked goods that go far beyond zucchini bread and carrot cake. Dishes range from savory quiches, tarts, and pot pies to pizzas, calzones, hearty yeast breads and buns, muffins, and scones. And don’t forget the sweet cakes, pies, and cookies!
Paper with flap; 304 pages; 8 x 10½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-767-5; No. 62276

Pie Academy
KEN HAEDRICH
In this master class on pie baking, the founder of The Pie Academy serves up step-by-step instructions for achieving truly great pie. Bakers of all levels will learn to make every kind of pie pastry and style imaginable, as well as an incredible assortment of fillings.
With 255 recipes ranging from classic apple pie and pumpkin pie to summer berry, fruit, nut, custard, chiffon, and cream pies, freezer pies, slab pies, hand pies, and turnovers, Pie Academy serves forty years of pie wisdom in a single, satisfying package.
Hardcover; 480 pages; 8 x 10½
Full-color
$35.00 US / $48.00 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-111-2; No. 62611

Making & Using Caramel
BILL COLLINS
For home bakers, cooks, and anyone fascinated by the alchemy of transforming sugar into caramel, this is the perfect introduction to the basic techniques for making caramel candies, cookies, and puddings.
Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60312-642-5; No. 622642

How to Make Chocolate Candies
BILL COLLINS
Aspiring confectioners will learn easy techniques for tempering chocolate, working with thickeners, boiling sugar, using piping bags, and filling molded chocolates to make truffles, nut bars, shaped candies, chocolate-covered fruits, and fudge.
Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60312-157-8; No. 622357

The Donut Book
SALLY LEVITT STEINBERG
This pop culture–filled tribute to America’s favorite coffee companion explores the donut’s rich history, lore, mythology, and philosophy, from the origins of the donut hole to profiles of mom-and-pop donut shops and the global ascent of Krispy Kreme. Includes 28 scrumptious recipes.
Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-548-7; No. 67548

Bean-to-Bar Chocolate
MEGAN GILLER
Chocoholics are invited on a fascinating journey through America’s craft chocolate revolution. Along with tasting guidelines, readers learn the nuances of pairing chocolate with coffee, beer, spirits, cheese, and bread.
■ The Gourmand World Cookbook Awards US winner. Chocolate category
Paper over board; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6212-821-4; No. 622821

101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies
Gwen Steeger
With 101 variations to choose from, this curated collection of recipes covers all the chocolate chip cookie bases, from crispy and chewy to healthful and the thoroughly unconventional—plus tips for baking and storage.
■ 94,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 8 Two-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-312-4; No. 67312

“An excellent resource for home bakers looking to up their pie game.”
—Publishers Weekly, starred review
Cookie Classics Made Easy
BRANDI SCALISE
Making cookies has never been so easy! These 41 no-fuss, one-bowl recipes include favorites like chewy chocolate chip, shortbread, and ginger molasses, plus soon-to-be classics like vanilla walnut pear and rum raisin.
Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 6¼ x 7½
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-230-6; No. 622230
8-copy counter display
$21.60 US / $33.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-795-8; No. 622795

Cookie Craft
VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER
Turn plain cookies into special-occasion treats with foolproof foundational dough recipes, tips for mastering decorating techniques, advice for creating icing color palettes, and tricks for freezing and shipping flawless cookie creations.

- 78,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 168 pages; 7½ x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-559-6; No. 622559

- 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages; 5¼ x 6½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-030-3; No. 62030

Cookie Craft Christmas
VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER
Colorfully decorated cookies make every Christmas celebration special. From a simple tree, dressed up with sparkly icing ornaments to shimmering lights strung together on a licorice cord, here are dozens of designs to challenge and delight every cookie crafter.

- 84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-146-1; No. 62146

Ghoulish Goodies
SHARON BOWERS
From Spiderweb Sugar Cookies to Cheddar Eyeballs, these 70 recipes for spooky sweets and scary savories pack plenty of visual punch and are perfect for Halloween events, kids’ birthdays, movie nights, costume parties, and more.

- 78,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339
6-copy counter display
$30.70 US / $48.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-861-0; No. 622861

The Healthy College Cookbook
ALEXANDRA NIMETZ, JASON STANLEY & EMELINE STARR
Busy students will love these tasty, nutritious recipes for quick-to-prepare soups, sandwiches, salads, and eat-on-the-go breakfasts—including dozens of vegetarian and vegan options.

- 208,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-030-3; No. 62030

The College Cookbook
GERI HARRINGTON
College students are busy and often broke, but they can still eat healthy food! These 200 original recipes from 55 colleges and universities across North America will fuel dorm-room bull sessions, all-night cramming, and everything in between. Substitution tips and advice for first-time cooks make this a must-have alternative to the meal plan.

- 67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-497-2; No. 66497

Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks
PRIYA KRISHNA
Using 100 basic items found in virtually every college dining hall, students learn how to combine ingredients from the à la carte menu, salad bar, breakfast bar, and deli station to create 75 tasty dishes, including Spinach-Artichoke Melt, BLT Chopped Salad, and Peach Cobbler.

Paper; 128 pages; 6¼ x 7½
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-450-6; No. 622450

The Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook
AMELIA LEVIN
This collection of 118 evocative recipes features favorite dishes from around the shores of Lake Michigan, including Helen Suchy’s Apple Cake from Door County, Homemade Sheboygan-Style Bratwurst, The Cook’s House Crispy Skinned Kale Trout from Traverse City, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7½ x 9¾
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-732-3; No. 622732
6-copy counter display
$37.90 US / $57.90 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-606-2; No. 62060

The New England Clam Shack Cookbook, 2nd Edition
BROOKE DOJNY
Taste the pride of New England with traditional coastal fare from 25 clam shacks, lobster pounds, and chowder houses. Nearly 100 mouthwatering recipes include lobster rolls, fried clams, savory chowders, and more. Traditional side dishes and classic Yankee desserts round out this collection.

- 90,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9¾
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-026-6; No. 62026

Food Anatomy
JULIA ROTHMAN
With an illustrated history of food, a hilarious primer on diner slang, and a mouthwatering menu of how people around the planet serve fried potatoes, readers get their recommended daily allowance of food facts and fun.

- 57,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6¼ x 9¾
Full-color
$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

Also Available:
Farm Anatomy; page 48
Nature Anatomy; page 48
Ocean Anatomy; page 48
Virginia is for food lovers, and the commonwealth’s culinary legacy comes to life in recipes for everything from boiled peanuts and colonial crab cakes to country ham and pan-fried trout.

Dishing Up® New Jersey
JOHN HOLL
The Garden State’s diversity shines through in these recipes, which feature the bounty of tomatoes, corn, and cranberries the state produces, along with boardwalk treats and late-night diner bites.

Dishing Up® Oregon
ASHLEY GARTLAND
From morsels to trifles, farm-fresh pork to sweet oysters, fine wines to craft beers, this collection of 145 recipes takes home cooks on a culinary tour of Oregon’s bounty and signature tastes.

Dishing Up® Maine
BROOKE DONY
This collection of recipes from Maine’s chefs, farmers, fishermen, and artisan producers serves up a heaping plate of classic and contemporary fare, from winter squash tacos to wild blueberry preserves, venison medallions to lobster pie.

Dishing Up® New Mexico
DAVE DEWITT
New Mexico’s unique food culture takes center stage in recipes that feature the signature chile pepper, along with wild game and farm-raised meats, cheeses, nuts, and farm-fresh vegetables that highlight the Land of Enchantment’s thriving agricultural tradition.

Dishing Up® Virginia
PATRICK EVANS-HYLYON
Virginia is for food lovers, and the commonwealth’s rich culinary heritage comes to life in recipes for everything from boiled peanuts and colonial crab cakes to country ham and pan-fried trout.

Dishing Up® Washington
JESS THOMSON
From Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more, these delectable recipes feature the bounty of fresh ingredients and vibrant flavors of the Evergreen State.

Dishing Up® Maryland
LUCIE L. SNODGRASS
In Maryland cuisine, the crab reigns supreme, fritters and pies feature farm-fresh produce, and the towering Smith Island Cake looms large when it comes to dessert—and home cooks everywhere can enjoy it all.

Dishing Up® Vermont
TRACEY MEDEIROS
Vermont’s fields, farms, and mountains yield some of the country’s finest, freshest foods, and the state’s signature flavors take center stage in recipes featuring creamy goat cheese, golden honey, sweet squash, maple, and more.
The Big Book of Kombucha
HANNAH CRUM & ALEX LAGORY
Kombucha is taking the healthy beverage market by storm. Unlike any other book on the topic, this one-stop reference features dozens of step-by-step photographs, recipes for more than 200 flavor combinations, and an extensive troubleshooting guide for successful home brewing.
- Silver Nautilus Award
- 174,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 400 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color $26.95 US / $38.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-433-9; No. 622433

Tasting Whiskey
LEW BRYSON
Whiskey lovers will devour this fresh and comprehensive guide to everything there is to know about the world’s whiskies. Exploring the traditions behind bourbon, Scotch, Irish, and even Japanese whiskey, readers discover how unique flavors are created through variations of ingredients and different distilling techniques.
- IACP Award Finalist
- 58,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 256 pages; 7 x 9½
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-301-1; No. 622201

Healing Herbal Teas
SARAH FARR
Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.
- Paper: 272 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color $16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9; No. 622574

Drink the Harvest
NAN K. CHASE & DENEICE C. GUEST
Preserving enthusiasts, gardeners, and anyone seeking alternatives to sugary store-bought drinks can turn to these techniques and recipes for making fresh fruits, vegetables, and herbs into delicious and nutritious homemade juices, syrups, and fermented beverages to enjoy year-round.
- Paper: 232 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color $19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-159-8; No. 622159

Herbal Teas
KATHLEEN BROWN
This guide to blending and brewing healthful herbal teas includes easy-to-make recipes and profiles of renowned herbalists who share their favorite blends. Readers will find teas for the digestive, respiratory, and nervous systems, skin, bones, joints, and more.
- Paper: 160 pages; 7½ x 11½
Two-color $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-963-7; No. 622862

Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop
STEPHEN CREWSWELL
Tastier, healthier, and cheaper than store-bought sodas, this collection of 60 recipes includes traditional favorites like Root Beer, Birch Beer, and Ginger Beer, and new flavor combinations like Coffee Whizzer, Mint-Lime Cooler, and Wintertime Cinnamon Shrub.
- 8-copy counter display $15.60 US / $19.90 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-688-7; No. 622590

Country Tea Parties
MAGGIE STUCKEY
Steeped in British teatime traditions with a sprinkling of American flavors, this month-by-month collection offers creative, seasonal ideas and complete plans for 12 special tea parties, from June’s Bridal Shower to a September Hiker’s Tea.
- 49,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with jacket: 64 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-935-9; No. 66935

Taking Time for Tea
DIANA ROSEN
There’s a tea for every mood and occasion, and with this inspired guide, readers can round out the teatime ritual with themed menus, recipes, decorations, and meditations for enjoying life’s moments over the perfect cup.
- Hardcover with jacket; 80 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-245-5; No. 67245

“This is the one go-to resource for all things kombucha.”
—Andrew Zimmern,
James Beard Award-winning author and host of Travel Channel’s Bizarre Foods

“You won’t find a better or more complete guide to understanding and learning how to taste whiskey.”
—Drink Spirits

Spring 2022 Storey Publishing
Cordials from Your Kitchen
PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING
Home-crafted versions of popular favorites and delicious original concoctions are easy to make with more than 100 recipes for cordials to suit every occasion, including fruit-, nut-, herb-, and cream-based liqueurs, coffee liqueurs, and flavored brandies, vodkas, and rums.
■ 50,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 7% x 9; Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-986-1; No. 66986

Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits
ANDREW SCHLOSS
These 157 liqueur and spirit recipes include 21 name-brand clones, such as Chambord and Bileys. With another 80 recipes for cocktails that use liqueurs, this is the one-stop shop for creating fantastically flavored drinks.
Paper; 272 pages; 7% x 9; Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-081-8; No. 626081

The Wildcrafted Cocktail
ELLEN ZACHOS
Mixed drink enthusiasts learn to make more than 50 garnishes, syrups, juices, and bitters that use easily foraged ingredients, and how to incorporate their handcrafted cocktail components into 45 delicious beverages, such as Stinger in the Rye and Tree-tini.
Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½; Full-color
$14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-416-8; No. 626416

Coffee Time
PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANECE
Here is the perfect gift for the latte-obsessed and the espresso-addicted, with a challenging collection of crossword puzzles, word searches, graphic mazes, and sudoku, plus quirky trivia, fun factoids, and caffeinated quotations.
■ 53,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 4½ x 4½; Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6; No. 626113

Cider
ANNIE PROULX & LEW NICHOLS
The ultimate handbook for the cidermaker, this guide covers everything from choosing and planting the best apple varieties to building an apple press and crafting sweet and hard ciders, including blended and sparkling varieties.
■ 123,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9; Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

Tasting Cider
ERIN JAMES & CIDERCRAFT® MAGAZINE
This inspiring guide to hard cider’s rich history and its modern makers includes flavor profiles and tasting guidelines for 100 selections of cider. Cider pairings are featured with 30 food recipes, and an additional 30 cocktail recipes provide creative possibilities.
Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9; Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-336-4; No. 626336

The Big Book of Cidermaking
CHRISTOPHER SHOCKEY & KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY
Best-selling authors and acclaimed fermentation teachers Christopher Shockey and Kirsten K. Shockey turn their expertise to the world of fermented beverages. The Big Book of Cidermaking is an empowering guide for every cidermaker, from the beginner seeking foundational techniques and tips to the intermediate cider crafter who wants to expand their skills. Whether starting with apples plucked fresh from the tree or a gallon of store-bought apple juice, cidersmakers of all levels can craft the styles of cider they love, with step-by-step instructions and expert advice.
Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
$29.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6; No. 626113

Fire Cider!
ROSEMARY GLADSTAR
For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider—a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.
Paper; 204 pages; 7% x 9; Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

“Offers details, charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes.”
—Edible East Bay

“If you are interested in cider, this book has all the information you need.”
—Sandor Ellix Katz, author of Wild Fermentation and The Art of Fermentation

Edible East Bay
“Randy Mosher is a true beer evangelist … he is saving souls one pint at a time.”
—Sam Calagione, owner of Dogfish Head Craft Brewery

Tasting Beer, 2nd Edition
RANDY MOSHER
This completely updated go-to beer resource features the most current information on beer styles, flavor profiles, sensory evaluation guidelines, craft beer trends, food and beer pairings, and draft beer systems, reflecting the Beer Judge Certification Program’s latest style guidelines. Spirited drinkers will also enjoy the new section on beer cocktails.

■ 237,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 376 pages; 7 x 9 1/8
Full-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-945-0; No. 622945

Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-777-4; No. 622777

Beer for All Seasons
RANDY MOSHER
This book highlights the best brew fests and seasonal beer releases and describes the beers that will perfectly complement warm spring afternoons, barbecues with friends, traditional Thanksgiving dinners, and icy winter nights.

■ 200 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 200 pages; 6 1/8 x 8
Full-color $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-347-9; No. 622347

The Secret Life of Beer!
ALAN D. EAMES
Untold stories, unusual history, and references to beer in global poetry, song, and literature will fascinate readers and provide a steady source of beer trivia.

■ 85,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 4 3/4 x 4 3/4
Two-color $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794

Vintage Beer
PATRICK DAWSON
Identify a cellar-worthy beer by learning what to look for when tasting aged beers and explore the fascinating science behind the aging process. This book also includes a guide to selecting already-aged beers and tips on setting up a beer cellar.

■ 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-531-2; No. 622531

The American Craft Beer Cookbook
JOHN HOLL
The profiles and recipes in this engaging cookbook represent the best from brewpubs, breweries, and brewers around the world. From Free-Range Super Pancakes to Barley-Crusted Tuna Sandwiches, these 150 recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

■ 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color $22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4; No. 622090

5-copy counter display
$114.75 US / $174.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-095-9; No. 622095

The Beer Geek Handbook
PATRICK DAWSON
To a beer geek, beer isn’t simply a drink, but a lifestyle. With guidance for pulling off a beer tasting, tips on gracefully correcting an uninformed bartender, the Ten Beer Geek Commandments, and much more, this handbook offers humor and savvy about what’s cool and what’s not in beer, breweries, personalities, and behavior.

■ 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 440 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-783-4; No. 622783

CloneBrews, 2nd Edition
TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI
Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

■ 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 4 3/4 x 4 3/4
Two-color $74.75 US / $114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-783-4; No. 622783

North American CloneBrews
SCOTT R. RUSSELL
Homebrewers of all levels will learn to recreate the best 150 beers in North America. Organized by the breweries’ locations, each recipe comes complete with partial-mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions.

Paper;
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246

8-copy counter display
$71.60 US / $111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246

The American Craft Beer Cookbook
JOHN HOLL
The profiles and recipes in this engaging cookbook represent the best from brewpubs, breweries, and brewers around the world. From Free-Range Super Pancakes to Barley-Crusted Tuna Sandwiches, these 150 recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

■ 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color $22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4; No. 622090

5-copy counter display
$114.75 US / $174.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-095-9; No. 622095

The Beer Geek Handbook
PATRICK DAWSON
To a beer geek, beer isn’t simply a drink, but a lifestyle. With guidance for pulling off a beer tasting, tips on gracefully correcting an uninformed bartender, the Ten Beer Geek Commandments, and much more, this handbook offers humor and savvy about what’s cool and what’s not in beer, breweries, personalities, and behavior.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-531-2; No. 622531

5-copy counter display
$74.75 US / $114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-783-4; No. 622783

CloneBrews, 2nd Edition
TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI
Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

■ 132,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 4 3/4 x 4 3/4
Two-color $74.75 US / $114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-783-4; No. 622783

North American CloneBrews
SCOTT R. RUSSELL
Homebrewers of all levels will learn to recreate the best 150 beers in North America. Organized by the breweries’ locations, each recipe comes complete with partial-mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions.

Paper;
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246

8-copy counter display
$71.60 US / $111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246
The Homebrewer’s Garden, 2nd Edition
JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER
For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.
- 69,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 216 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 8-page full-color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-675-0; No. 67675

The Homebrewer's Answer Book
ASHTON LEWIS
From choosing equipment to kegging and carbonation, this essential reference will help readers fix the problems, understand the chemistry, and achieve flavor and balance in their homebrewed beers.
- 39,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Flexibind; 432 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-675-0; No. 67675

The Secrets of Master Brewers
JEFF ALWORTH
From how the Irish make stout to the secrets of traditional Czech pilsner, readers learn about the techniques, equipment, and geographies that shape 26 of the world’s classic beer styles. Major brewers share original recipes to guide experienced homebrewers in making their own versions of each style.
Paper: 304 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-654-8; No. 622654

Brew Like a Pro
DAVE MILLER
This manual for building a home brewery taps into pub brewer Dave Miller’s own experience and expert techniques, with complete plans for designing a high-quality all-grain system on a budget, tips for mistake-free installation, and recipes for small-batch classic styles.
Paper: 272 pages; 6½ x 9
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-050-8; No. 622050

Homebrew Favorites
KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS
For homebrewers anxious to expand their recipe repertoire comes a collection of favorite formulas for creating unusual ales, lagers, lambics, and more, from brewing suppliers, homebrew clubs, and individual artisans across North America.
- 88,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 256 pages; 6 x 9
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA

Brew Ware
KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS
The complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor, with step-by-step projects for ingredient processing and storage, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.
- 47,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 272 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-940-3; No. 66940

Brew Chem 101
LEE W. JANSON, PhD
Now homebrewers can make better beer with this thoroughly readable primer on the basic science behind every step of the brewing process, from the life of yeast to avoiding off-flavors and tasting finished brews.
- 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 128 pages; 6 x 9
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-940-3; No. 66940

Sustainable Homebrewing
AMELIA SLAYTON LOFTUS
In this guide to brewing all-organic beer, Amelia Slayton Loftus leads readers through every step of the process, from sourcing and growing organic ingredients and following eco-friendly practices to creating all-grain beers while reducing the eco-impact of brewing.
Paper: 368 pages; 6½ x 9
Illustrations throughout
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-123-9; No. 622123

Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition
JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER
This foolproof beginner’s guide strips away the mysteries of brewing and ensures success with detailed instructions for a basic malt-extract beer and brewing with grain, along with 25 recipes for a variety of beer styles.
Paper: 104 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-138-3; No. 622138

6-copy counter display
$77.70 US / $119.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-165-9; No. 622165
Finally! Easy-to-follow home winemaking recipes that combine common sense and fun.”

—Laurie Neverman, of Common Sense Homesteading

Wild Winemaking
RICHARD W. BENDER
Accessible for first-timers and intriguing for seasoned winemakers, this intoxicating guide focuses on small-batch wines that require minimal equipment and use an unexpected range of readily available fruits, vegetables, flowers, and herbs. The ingredient list is irresistibly curious. How about banana wine or dark chocolate peach? Plum champagne or sweet potato sake? Chamomile, sweet basil, blood orange Thai dragon, kumquat cayenne, and even cannabis rhubarb wines have earned a place in Bender’s flavor collection.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-789-7; No. 622789

Step-by-Step Winemaking

From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition
JEFF COX
From breaking ground to savoring the finished product, this classic guide covers every aspect of growing flawless grapes and making extraordinary wine. Illustrated instructions explain how to choose and prepare a vineyard site; build effective trellising; select, prune, and harvest grapes based on climate; press, ferment, age, and bottle wine; and more!

■ 209,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-209-7; No. 67209

The Home Winemaker’s Companion
GENE SPAZIANI & ED HALLORAN
Here are 115 delectable recipes to guide home winemakers through everything from making their first wine from a kit to mastering advanced techniques for making wine from grapes.

■ 56,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-438-4; No. 62438

The Homebuilt Winery
STEVE HUGHES
Home winemakers get all the know-how they need to set up their own winery and build the basic equipment for just a fraction of the cost of store-bought. This helpful guide has building plans and step-by-step instructions for more than 30 winemaking essentials—including a crusher, a destemmer, presses, pumps, and a bottle filler.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 ½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62990

Cellaring Wine
JEFF COX
This complete sourcebook for enjoying perfectly matured wine includes building instructions for various types of storage. Readers learn how to select wines that will age well, lay them down properly, and determine when the wines are at their peak for drinking.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-788-0; No. 67474

Making Wild Wines & Meads
PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING
Herbs, fruits, and flowers take center stage in these 125 unique recipes for exquisite elixirs. Simple step-by-step instructions guide adventurous brewers through the process of making extraordinary wines from ingredients found in the backyard or local market.

■ 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-182-3; No. 67182

The Winemaker’s Answer Book
ALISON CROWE
In a friendly Q&A format, this reassuring reference explains the entire winemaking process—from choosing grapes to sanitizing bottles—and offers proven solutions for fixing problems.

■ 39,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Flexibind; 384 pages; 4 ½ x 6 ½
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-656-9; No. 67656

Wild Winemaking & Meads
RICHARD W. BENDER & PATRICIA S. HASKIN
This fascinating guide covers all aspects of cooking and brewing with unfermented fruits and meads.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-483-1; No. 67483

Making Wild Wines & Meads
PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING
This complete sourcebook for enjoying perfectly matured wine includes building instructions for various types of storage. Readers learn how to select wines that will age well, lay them down properly, and determine when the wines are at their peak for drinking.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-182-3; No. 67182

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
BEST-SELLING SERIES BACKPACK EXPLORER

Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk
Little beachcombers will learn about the wondrous worlds of oceans and lakes with this portable field guide. Interactive challenges, games, puzzles, and on-the-beach science and craft projects make for hours of educational outdoor fun.
- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out observation tracker; 48 pages; 7% x 9% Full-color
5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $99.75 CAD ISBN 978-1-63586-300-0; No. 626300

Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch
Introduce kids to the basics of birding! This take-along book is packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides; sensory scavenger hunts; a birding log; activities like building a bird nest; matching games; and simple discovery zone pages about food chains and the lifecycle of birds.
- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7% x 9% Full-color
5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $99.75 CAD ISBN 978-1-63586-300-0; No. 626300

Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail
In this take-along field guide for kids, seek-and-find lists, on-the-trail art projects, games, and a real pull-out magnifying glass help young explorers to engage in hands-on learning about nature wherever they are.
- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out map; 48 pages; 7% x 9% Full-color
5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $99.75 CAD ISBN 978-1-63586-366-6; No. 626366

Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt
The fourth book in this best-selling series of take-along field guides encourages kids to get outside for an insect-spotting adventure. With the included magnifying glass and log, they’ll identify and keep track of what they see; embark on sensory scavenger hunts; make bug themed crafts; and more.
- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7% x 9% Full-color

Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees
Junior naturalists will explore their backyard, neighborhood, park, or trail counting tree rings, touching bark, learning about the sound of birds, and more. This book is the perfect companion for any nature adventure, packed with activities, including 12 interactive field guides for identifying common trees.
- For ages 4–8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7% x 9% Full-color
5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $99.75 CAD ISBN 978-1-63586-415-1; No. 626415

Excavate! Dinosaurs
JONATHAN TENNANT
This papercraft book for kids features information on 12 dinosaurs from the Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Triassic periods. Kids then use their newfound knowledge to create 12 stand-up dinosaur skeletons from pop-out bones printed on cardstock.
- For ages 8–12

Paper with punch-out pages; 82 pages; 8% x 11% Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / UK: NA ISBN 978-1-63586-312-1; No. 626312

Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs
From the towering Tyrannosaurus to the winged Microraptor, the 50 detailed temporary tattoos featured in Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs depict dinosaurs as scientists think they might have looked, and include fascinating facts about each one. Note: “binding with backing board” 20 pages; 5⅞ x 10” Full-color
$7.95 US / $10.95 CAD / €6.99 UK ISBN 978-1-63586-319-2; No. 626319
10-copy counter display
$79.50 US / $109.50 CAD ISBN 978-1-63586-364-2; No. 626364

Super, Strong Tattoo Fish
Sleek, stealthy, and powerful, sharks are among the most awesome creatures in the sea. Super, Strong Tattoo Fish features 50 temporary tattoos of astonishing sharks, from the tiny dwarf lanternshark to the giant, plankton-eating whale shark, plus cool facts about each fearsome fish. Note: “binding with backing board” 20 pages; 5⅞ x 10” Full-color
10-copy counter display
$79.50 US / $109.50 CAD ISBN 978-1-63586-365-9; No. 626365

Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects
Creatures of flight, these Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects are sure to delight. Eighty-one illustrated temporary tattoos, from the brilliant blue Morpho Butterfly to the Garden Tiger Moth and the Jewel Beetle, are accompanied by fascinating facts. Note: “binding with backing board” 14 pages; 5⅞ x 10” Full-color
10-copy counter display

Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs
Bug out! Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs features 60 frighteningly realistic temporary tattoos, from the Cobalt Blue Tarantula to the Deathstalker Scorpion and the Two–Spotted Assassin Bug, along with cool facts about each critter. Note: “binding with backing board” 14 pages; 5⅞ x 10” Full-color
10-copy counter display
$79.50 US / $109.50 CAD ISBN 978-1-63586-236-0; No. 626236
Mindful Moves
NICOLE CARDOZA

Inspired by yoga and meditation, Mindful Moves makes learning mindfulness—proven to boost physical, mental, and socioemotional development—easy for children of all ages, abilities, and backgrounds. Fun illustrations featuring kids of all colors, along with favorite animals, are coupled with kid-friendly instructions to teach the building blocks of selfcare. Pose like a Superhero fills kids with inner strength and confidence, while Breathe like a Walrus helps them channel frustration or anger through breath and facial relaxation. These moves and more help kids stay calm, be present, and feel focused and happy even in uncertain times.

For ages 5–7
Hardcover; 64 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-271-3; No. 626271

“Encourages kids to connect with emotions in ways that are uplifting and essential.”
—Dr. Chelsea Jackson Roberts
Founder of Yoga, Literature, and Art Camp for Teen Girls at Spelman College

Busy Little Hands: Food Play!
AMY PALANJIAN

Preschoolers can learn how to prepare their own food and develop healthy eating habits with activities that foster fun in the kitchen. Each photo-driven recipe is easy for little hands to manage and encourage kids to try new flavors and textures and discover their personal tastes.

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-267-6; No. 626267

5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $84.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-367-3; No. 626367

Busy Little Hands: Art Play!
MEREDITH MAGEE DONNELLY

Using paint, colored paper, clay, and other basic art supplies, preschoolers learn to tap into their natural artistic abilities with fun-filled, creative projects. From bubble prints to a Super Kid cape, each activity is explained through easy-to-follow, colorful photos and encourages creative self-expression.

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
$12.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-269-0; No. 626269

5-copy counter display
$64.75 US / $84.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-368-0; No. 626368

Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let’s Make & Play Book
DEANNA F. COOK

Hours of fun are in store, with colorful stickers, pop-out waiting room props, illustrated prescription forms, and 15 DIY projects for kids to outfit their stuff ted animal care clinic.

For ages 4–8
National Parenting Product Award
Paper with punch-out cards, craft templates, and stickers; 72 pages; 9¾ x 12
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-430-4; No. 626430

I Want to Be a Farmer
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

Using the step-by-step instructions and some basic craft supplies, kids apply authentic paint markings and mane and tail features to 10 pop-out horse breeds. When complete, each durable model is painted on both sides and can stand up for play or display.

For ages 4–7
Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 24 pages; 8½ x 11¼
Full-color
$7.95 US / $10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-303-1; No. 626303

10-copy counter display
$79.50 US / $119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-430-4; No. 626430

Build! A Knight’s Castle
ANNALIE SEAMAN

Kids learn to think like an archaeologist by interpreting clues excavated at a castle site. They’ll discover how castle walls fit together and what was located inside the courtyard. Pop-out cardstock pieces even let them reconstruct a battle scene.

For ages 4–7
Choice Award for the Family
Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8½ x 11¼
Full-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-651-7; No. 622651
BEST-SELLING SERIES FROM DEANNA F. COOK

Cooking & Baking Class Box Set
This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of Cooking Class and the IACP Award-winning Baking Class, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.
- For ages 8–12
- Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;
- ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626079 / $59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK

Cooking Class
Global Feast!
Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes from around the globe, and a pop-out food passport, language flashcards, and flag stickers provide extra fun.
- For ages 6–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9 ¼
- ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126 / £18.95 UK

Baking Class
This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like following directions and accurately measuring ingredients.
- For ages 8–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers; 144 pages; 9 x 9 ¼
- ISBN 978-1-63586-855-9; No. 622855

Show Me a Story
EMILY K. NEUBERGER
These 40 inventive craft projects and activities spark creativity and encourage children to let their imaginations run wild as they write and tell original stories.
- For ages 5–12
- Dr. Toy’s Best Picks Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-988-7; No. 62988

Farmers Market
Create-and-Play Activity Book
DEANNA F. COOK
This creative kit-in-a-book features more than 100 stickers, punch-out cardstock props, templates for making felt fruits and vegetables, games, puzzles, coloring pages, and more.
- For ages 4–8
- Full-color
- $14.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-650-0; No. 622650

Food Faces
DEANNA F. COOK
Eye-catching faces made from nutritious foods provide a playful introduction to animals, shapes, colors, and healthy eating. From the muffin-faced monkey to the kiwi-eyed owl, each creation features cleverly disguised fruits, vegetables, cheese, and other toddler favorites.
- Board book: 22 pages; 6 x 6
- Full-color
- $6.95 US / $9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-279-9; No. 626279

Baby’s First Kind Words
HSINPING PAN
This sweet board book is a joyful way to teach the language of kindness at the earliest stages of learning. Charming illustrations bring the nicest words, such as “gentle,” “share,” “listen,” and “friends,” to life for the littlest children.
- Board book: 20 pages; 6 x 6
- Full-color
- $6.95 US / $9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-250-8; No. 626250

Be Kind
NAOMI SHULMAN
From saying good morning to a neighbor to sharing a pencil with a friend, children will be inspired by this joyfully illustrated book of 125 simple, actionable things they can do to bring more thoughtfulness and consideration for others into everyday life.
- Full-color
- $12.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-63586-154-9; No. 626154

“Perfect for children who want a thorough introduction to the kitchen.”
—New York Times

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Cardboard Box Engineering

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Cardboard is a sturdy, easy-to-source material for young makers, tinkerers, and creative thinkers to work with. In this collection of cool cardboard projects, kids learn engineering, physics, and animatronics as they construct a robotic hand, a windpowered tractor, a marble roller coaster, and more.

Paper: 176 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color

Hardcover: $26.95 US / $35.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-360-4; No. 626360
$26.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-361-1; No. 626361

Full-color
176 pages; 8½ x 10¼

How to Be a Person

CATHERINE NEWMAN

Here is the ultimate kids’ guidebook to becoming a beyond-helpful human—and someone who likes themselves better, too! Friendly, non-judgmental tips and tricks and irresistible graphic novel-style illustrations show young readers how to use a debit card, care for pets, build a fire, and more.

For ages 10 and up

83,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 360 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-162-2; No. 626162

Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist with this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies—from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps—children learn that if they can imagine it, they can create it!

For ages 8–14

Paper: 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-116-6; No. 626116

ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211

Nature’s Art Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

Kids can make these 65 projects using materials found just about anywhere. Directions show how to make paints and inks from flowers and other plants; use shells, moss, and cones to embellish large objects; and make natural dyes to color T-shirts.

For ages 8–12

Paper: 224 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-490-9; No. 62490

Reused Crafts Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

With materials found in a typical recycling bin, kids can make 40 great craft projects. Children will also have fun reading about the history of rubbish and learning what they can do to make a difference by recycling.

For ages 8–12

Paper: 96 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-517-5; No. 625175

The Kids’ Building Workshop

J. CRAIG & BARBARA ROBERTSON

Boys and girls love wood-working projects! But most kids (and many parents) lack woodworking skills. In this lively, fully photographed and illustrated book, fun projects teach what every woodworker needs to know.

For ages 8–12

Paper: 144 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Two-color
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-488-6; No. 62488
**Stitch Camp**  
*Nicole Blum & Catherine Newman*  
Today’s thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroide, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunities to practice, improvise, and make.  
- For ages 9–14  
- Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10  
- Full-color  
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
- ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7; No. 622750

**Girls’ Home Spa Lab**  
*Maya Pagan*  
Packed with all-natural recipes, activities, and tips for relaxation, this fun guide gives tween girls healthy ways to build essential self-care routines into daily life, from homemade bodycare formulas to easy yoga poses, sleep tea blends, and natural remedies.  
- For ages 9–13  
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award  
- Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10  
- Full-color  
- $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £14.99 UK  
- ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

**Journal Sparks**  
*Emily K. Neuburger*  
These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.  
- For ages 10–100  
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award  
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Classroom  
- Dr. Toy Award  
- National Parenting Product Award  
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award  
- 45,000 COPIES IN PRINT  
- Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7 1/4 x 9  
- Full-color  
- $16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £13.99 UK  
- ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4; No. 622652

**Make Your Own Money**  
*Ty Allan Jackson*  
Knowing how to earn money, make it grow, and spend it wisely can be hard skills for kids to learn (and for grown-ups to teach!). This lively, easy-to-read guide to financial literacy and entrepreneurship for young readers is narrated by the money-savvy fictional character Danny Dollar and features fun, graphic novel-style illustrations. Kids are empowered to dream big, be smart with money, and even start a business—all in a language they can understand. Along with everyday financial know-how, it offers useful tips for launching a business, raising money, investing well, and more.  
- Paper; 128 pages; 6 1/2 x 9  
- S-copy counter display  
- $12.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK  
- ISBN 978-1-63586-371-0; No. 626371

---

**BEST-SELLING SERIES SEWING SCHOOL®**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Sewing School® 2</em></td>
<td>Nicole Blum &amp; Andria Lisle</td>
<td>978-1-61212-652-4</td>
<td>$16.95 US / $24.95 CAD</td>
<td>160 pages; 7 1/4 x 9</td>
<td>Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sewing School® Quilts</em></td>
<td>Nicole Blum &amp; Andria Lisle</td>
<td>978-1-61212-859-7</td>
<td>$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD</td>
<td>160 pages; 9 x 9</td>
<td>Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sewing School® Fashion Design</em></td>
<td>Nicole Blum &amp; Andria Lisle</td>
<td>978-1-61212-860-3</td>
<td>$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD</td>
<td>160 pages; 9 x 9</td>
<td>Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sewing School® Box Set</em></td>
<td>Nicole Blum &amp; Andria Lisle</td>
<td>978-1-63586-117-4</td>
<td>$40.00 US / $59.95 CAD</td>
<td>5-copy counter display</td>
<td>Full-color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>New Money</em></td>
<td>Thomas Dreyer</td>
<td>978-1-63586-428-1</td>
<td>$14.95 US / $21.95 CAD</td>
<td>128 pages; 8 x 10</td>
<td>Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>New Money</em></td>
<td>Thomas Dreyer</td>
<td>978-1-63586-429-8</td>
<td>$14.95 US / $21.95 CAD</td>
<td>128 pages; 8 x 10</td>
<td>Full-color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Includes fabric labels**
Monarch Butterflies
ANN HOBBIEST
Monarchs are a familiar and favorite butterfly in North America. As their numbers decline due to habitat loss and climate change, interest in protecting monarchs has skyrocketed. This engaging, accessible book gives young readers a detailed look at the monarch’s life cycle, anatomy, migration to Mexico, and cultural significance in Day of the Dead celebrations. It also offers substantive ways for kids to make a positive difference for these vulnerable insects. With gorgeous illustrations and fascinating facts, children learn how to safely rear a caterpillar, create critical habitat, participate in citizen science efforts, support butterfly conservation organizations, and more.

 Hardcover; 48 pages; 11 x 11

Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-292-9; No. 67292

The Family Butterfly Book
RICK MIKULA

These projects, activities, and profiles celebrate 40 favorite North American species, with guidance for identifying, caring for, and raising butterflies in the backyard.

 For ages 8–12
 The Garden Writers Association of America’s Quill & Travel Award for the Art of Garden Communication

64,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-292-9; No. 67292

Raptor!
CHRISTYNA M. LAUBACH, RENÉ LAUBACH & CHARLES W. G. SMITH

This guide shows kids how to locate raptors in the wild and explores the mysteries of raptor flight, hunting strategies, and behavior.

 For ages 8–12
 72,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with flaps; 128 pages; 7½ x 11
Full-color
$14.95 US / £22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-445-9; No. 67445

What’s That Bird?
JOSEPH CHOINIERE & CLAIRE MOWBRAY GOLDING

The perfect tool for beginning bird enthusiasts of all ages, this easy-to-use guide offers basic bird literacy while teaching the best ways to observe and identify 30 common feathered friends. Additional fun facts highlight more than 20 incredible birds, including the fastest runner (wild turkey) and highest flyer (bar-headed goose).

 For ages 8–12
Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 11
Full-color
$14.95 US / £22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-554-8; No. 67554

Sky Gazing
MEG THACHER
Curious kids will learn to observe the sky with the naked eye and understand the science behind what they see. Along with discovering how objects like Earth’s moon were formed and the “why” behind astronomical phenomena such as eclipses and meteor showers, young sky gazers will learn how to find planets (no binoculars or telescopes required!), spot constellations, track the cycles of the sun and moon, and more.

 Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 132 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$19.95 US / £26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-096-2; No. 626096

Owling
MARK WILSON

Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers to take an up-close look at the world of owls. Kids will learn about the birds’ silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species.

 For ages 8–12
 AAAS/Subaru Award
Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
$19.95 US / €26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-288-8; No. 626289

Backyard Adventure
AMANDA THOMSEN

With found and repurposed materials and a dash of wild imagination, kids can make their own fun! These 51 outdoor projects for open-ended play show them how to build an adventure course, weave a secret hideaway, and more.

 For ages 6 and up
Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / £23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-289-5; No. 626289

Gardening with Emma
EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS

Thirteen-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise cool plants, and cultivate fun! With tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal, and ways to make play spaces among the plants, she offers practical, entertaining advice and inspiration.

 For ages 8–12
 National Parenting Product Award
Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / £26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-290-1; No. 626290

Wildlife Ranger Action Guide
MARY KAY CARSON

Children can take an active role in protecting the animals and insects they love, starting in their own backyards, with dozens of hands-on activities, habitat creation projects, and photographic field guides to North American wildlife.

 For ages 8 and up
Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / £28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-097-9; No. 626097

Hardcover;
$29.95 US / £42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-107-5; No. 626107

Spring 2022 Storey Publishing
Weather!
REBECCA RUPP
Packed with facts, statistics, and explanations for understanding all sorts of weather, this book includes 22 hands-on science experiments.
- For ages 8-12
- 40,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 144 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color $14.95 US / £22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-420-6; No. 67420

Put On Your Owl Eyes
DEVIN FRANKLIN
In this highly interactive nature education guide, 15 exploratory exercises help children hone their senses and observation skills and discover how much they can learn about their outdoor environment when they stop, look, and listen.
- For ages 8-13
Paper: 160 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color $16.95 US / £24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-022-1; No. 626022
Library edition:
$26.95 US / £39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-219-5; No. 626219

The Nature Connection
CLAIRE WALKER LESLIE
Dozens of interactive projects keep kids engaged and learning in every season, with prompts to write a poem, record daily sunrise and sunset times, draw a local map, keep a moon journal, and collect leaves to identify.
- For ages 8-12
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family
- 77,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 304 pages; 7% x 9%
Two-color $16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5; No. 62531

Wilderness Adventure Camp
FRANK GRINDROD
Whether in the rugged backcountry or a suburban backyard, kids can master the wilderness skills necessary for a safe outdoor experience with this bushcraft handbook. They’ll learn to pack for the outdoors, navigate using a map and a compass, choose and set up a campsite, handle a knife, build a fire, tie knots, make a lean-to out of sticks and leaves, and cook over an open fire. Each page not only teaches essential outdoor know-how but fosters an appreciation for the natural world and pride in knowing how to use its resources as a tool for survival and adventure.
Paperback: 160 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color $16.95 US / £22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0; No. 626102

Horse Crazy!
JESSIE HAAS
All horse-crazy kids want more info on their favorite subject—horses! This treasure chest of a book will keep horse-obsessed kids busy for hours. Nearly 400 pages are filled with breed IDs, crafts to make for friends (equine and human), horse word roots, movies to see, and books to read.
- For ages 8-12
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- National Parenting Product Award
Paper with partially concealed wire-o, punch-out cards, stencil, stickers, and pull-out poster: 68 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color $12.95 US / £19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-164-6; No. 62754

A Kid’s Guide to Keeping Chickens
MELISSA CAUGHEY
Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.
- For ages 8-12
- AAAS/Subaru Award
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Family
- 65,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with pull-out poster: 144 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color $16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-164-6; No. 62754

A Kid’s Guide to Dogs
ARDEN MOORE
Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook teaches kids how to decode dog body language, litter box protocol, the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Features include “Ask the Vet” Q&As, trivia quizzes, and more.
Paper: 144 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color $16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-103-7; No. 626103

A Kid’s Guide to Cats
ARDEN MOORE
Combining humor with practical advice, this lively guide teaches young cat lovers how to read cat body language, litter box protocol, the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Features include “Ask the Vet” Q&As, trivia quizzes, easy crafts, and more.
Paper: 144 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color $16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-103-7; No. 626103

For you and the rest of us, here’s a hands-on antidote for nature-deficit disorder.”
—Richard Louv, author of Our Wild Calling and Last Child in the Woods

Spring 2022 Storey Publishing
BEST-SELLING SERIES
GAMES & PUZZLES FOR KIDS

425,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Each Games & Puzzles book is filled with 100 brainteasers, picture puzzles, word searches, mazes, and riddles that keep kids playing and laughing for hours! Educational as well as fun, these books help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals.

Best-Selling Series

Cherry Hill’s Horse Care for Kids
CHERY HILL
These equine care essentials will groom kids into responsible and successful horse or pony owners. Beginning with how to match the right horse to the rider and progressing through safe handling, grooming, feeding, stabling, and much more, this is the comprehensive horse-care book every young equestrian will use for years.
- For ages 8–14
- The ASPCA Henry Bergh Children’s Book Honor
- 138,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 128 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-407-7; No. 67407

Horse Showing for Kids
CHERYL KIMBALL
This interactive handbook includes checklists to help young riders prepare for a show, plus a fill-in show diary. With detailed explanations of how to do everything from loading a horse into a trailer to catching the judge’s eye, plus handy tips from the pros, this book has all kids need to know about horse show events.
- For ages 10–14

Paper: 160 pages; 9½ x 7½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-501-2; No. 67501

Chicken Games & Puzzles
PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEK
- For ages 6–10

Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-538-8; No. 67538

Barnyard Games & Puzzles
HELENE HOVANEK & PATRICK MERRELL
- For ages 6–10

Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-8; No. 67679

Pony Play Games & Puzzles
PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEK
- For ages 6–10

Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-630-9; No. 67630

Jumping for Kids
LESLEY WARD
Jumping is a thrilling accomplishment for young riders. Covering all the safety and technique fundamentals, this complete learn-to-jump program features photos, diagrams, charts, and plenty of friendly, encouraging advice.
- For ages 10–14

Paper: 144 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-672-9; No. 67672

The Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles
HELENE HOVANEK & PATRICK MERRELL
- For ages 8–12

Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-583-8; No. 67533

Sea Life Games & Puzzles
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD
- For ages 8–12

Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-624-8; No. 67624

Riding for Kids
JUDY RICHTER
The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again. Step-by-step instructions and photos guide kids on everything from proper riding attire and tacking up the horse to jumping and showing.
- For ages 9–12
- 41,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 144 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4; No. 67510

Horse Games & Puzzles
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD
- For ages 8–12

Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-587-6; No. 67677

Sea Life Games & Puzzles
CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD
- For ages 8–12

Paper: 144 pages; 8 x 10½
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-063-1; No. 62063

Each Games & Puzzles book is filled with 100 brainteasers, picture puzzles, word searches, mazes, and riddles that keep kids playing and laughing for hours! Educational as well as fun, these books help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals.
The Horse Farm
Read-and-Play
Sticker Book
ILLUSTRATIONS BY LINDSAY GRAHAM
Five full-color laminated horse environments invite young horse lovers to pose horses, riders, and tack all around the farm. The 80 reusable vinyl stickers will keep children busy creating equine dramas about every kind of horse situation.
- For ages 4–8
- 104,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 8% x 10%
16 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers.
$7.95 US / $11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-583-8; No. 67583

Wild Animals of North America
KARL MEYER
From coast to coast and from Canada to Mexico, North America is home to many truly amazing creatures. Here are 30 engaging, action-packed pull-out posters capturing the lives and habitats of birds, mammals, and reptiles across the wilds of the North American continent.
- For ages 7–12
- Teachers’ Choice
Children’s Book Award
Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-641-9; No. 67641

Dream Horses
PHOTOGRAPHY BY BOB LANGRISH
Horses have inhabited our dreams, mythology, and art through the ages. These 30 pull-out posters celebrate the majestic beauty and spirit of horses while offering a sampling of horse myths from around the world.
- For ages 7–12
- 76,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-574-6; No. 67574

The Horse Breeds Poster Book
PHOTOGRAPHY BY BOB LANGRISH
Suitable for hanging on bedroom walls, in school lockers, or even in barns, these 30 posters show horses in a range of colors and sizes, at work and in competition. Facts about the pictured horse breeds are included on the back of each poster.
- For ages 7–12
- 293,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-507-4; No. 67507

The Barnyard
Read-and-Play
Sticker Book
ILLUSTRATIONS BY CHRISTINA WALD
A world of full-color reusable animal stickers brings barnyard activities to life. Kids will create their own animal dramas on backgrounds that include a full farm, a barn interior, a barnyard, an animal pen, and a chicken coop.
- For ages 4–8
- 54,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 8% x 10%
12 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers.
$7.95 US / $11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-640-8; No. 67640

Under the Sea Poster Book
Children can bring home the magical experience of their first trip to the aquarium, with its scary sharks, touchable tide pools, and brightly colored marine life. Thirty full-color pull-out portraits of fantastic sea creatures feature the ocean residents kids love, plus all the fun facts that make each creature unique and exciting.
- For ages 7–12
- 50,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-623-1; No. 67623

Dog Heroes
KARL MEYER
When things go wrong, it’s dogs to the rescue! These 30 pull-out posters show extraordinary pooches in acts of heroism and friendship. The poster backs feature true stories about canines rescuing drowning sailors, saving a family from a fire, delivering medicine in a blizzard, and much more.
- For ages 7–12
- 258,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-888-7; No. 622888

The Petting Farm Poster Book
These adorable baby farm animals—sometimes found in surprising pairs—take center stage in 30 full-color posters. The back of each poster highlights the history of and fun facts about each animal.
- For ages 7–12
- 135,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-597-5; No. 67597

Eye See You
The animal kingdom comes alive in these 30 remarkable close-up photos of mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles. Each pull-out poster features fascinating science and fun facts about these animals’ eyes and how they use their vision in daily life.
- For ages 7–12
- 208,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-848-8; No. 67848
Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles
MELISSA LEEPMAN

Practical and versatile, shawls are an ever-popular knitting project. With noted designer Melissa Leapman’s innovative technique, knitters can join together multiple knit triangles to create fashionable wraps in square, rectangular, trapezoidal, and semicircular shapes. This easy and customizable approach offers knitters endless flexibility in design and yarn choice, and charted patterns for 185 different stitches provide readers with the tools to select their favorite motif for the main fabric of their shawl.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-404-9; No. 622404

The Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition
MARGARET RADCLIFFE

This pocket reference offers tips for measuring gauge on tricky fabrics, details how to adjust patterns to fit, guides readers on the best cast ons and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

236,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Flexibind with cloth spine;
440 pages; 4½ x 6½
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-333-2; No. 622333

How to Knit
LESLIE ANN BESTOR

With this clearly illustrated guide, novice knitters will cast on with confidence and master the basics of knitting, from foundational stitches and shaping work to troubleshooting, casting off, and finishing.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-359-2; No. 622359

Knit the Sky
LEA REDMOND

Unusual yarns, time-honored techniques for felting and blocking, and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

70,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Die-cut hardcover; 96 pages; 7 x 9½
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-996-2; No. 62996

Knit Christmas Stockings
EDITED BY GWEN W. STEEGE

Even beginning knitters can create treasured and timeless holiday items. This book explains techniques for felting and blocking and offers basic knitting instructions along with 19 project patterns for festive stockings, ornaments, and decorations.

Paper; 136 pages; 6 x 9
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £11.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-333-2; No. 622333
**BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARGARET RADCLIFFE**

**The Knowledgeable Knitter**
This definitive reference helps knitters of all levels produce better-fitting garments and more professional-looking projects, with in-depth instruction on all the essential techniques.

- 31,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Circular Knitting Workshop**
Fair Isle, twined, helix, tubular, double knitting, and other classic circular knitting techniques are detailed in step-by-step photographic sequences, in addition to instructions for converting any straight-needle pattern for use with circular needles. This is a complete course in one book, suitable even for beginners.

- 57,000 COPIES IN PRINT

“An amazing book on knitting with various colors of yarn.”
—The Detroit News

“A must-have for knitters of all levels who want to understand how to alter, control, and personalize their work.”
—Publishers Weekly

“Like having the wisest, least judgey knitting teacher right in your project bag.”
—Vogue Knitting

---

**How to Knit Socks That Fit**
DONNA DRUCHUNAS
Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

- Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10¼
- Full-color
- $24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-040-9; No. 622040

**Knit Your Socks on Straight**
ALICE CURTIS
Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

- 84,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**2-at-a-Time Socks**
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
2-at-a-Time knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

- 99,000 COPIES IN PRINT

---

**The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques**
Here is the go-to reference for knitters looking to expand their colorwork skills or polish their techniques, from selecting harmonious colors to managing multiple balls of yarn or changing colors mid-row.

- 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Knit Your Socks on Straight**
ALICE CURTIS
Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

- Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
- Full-color
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549

**2-at-a-Time Socks**
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
2-at-a-Time knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

- 134,000 COPIES IN PRINT

---

**Knit Your Socks on Straight**
ALICE CURTIS
Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

- Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 176 pages; 7 x 9
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-58017-691-0; No. 67691

**2-at-a-Time Socks**
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
2-at-a-Time knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

- 99,000 COPIES IN PRINT

---

**How to Knit Socks That Fit**
DONNA DRUCHUNAS
Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

- Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10¼
- Full-color
- $24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-040-9; No. 622040

**Knit Your Socks on Straight**
ALICE CURTIS
Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

- Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
- Full-color
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549

**2-at-a-Time Socks**
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
2-at-a-Time knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

- 134,000 COPIES IN PRINT

---

**Knit Your Socks on Straight**
ALICE CURTIS
Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

- Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 176 pages; 7 x 9
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-58017-691-0; No. 67691

---

**2-at-a-Time Socks**
MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES
2-at-a-Time knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

- 99,000 COPIES IN PRINT
BEST-SELLING SERIES ONE-SKEIN WONDERS®
OVER HALF A MILLION COPIES IN PRINT

It takes so little yarn to make something wonderful. Each One-Skein Wonders book has 101 projects that celebrate a variety of yarns and techniques for making beautiful creations—all with a single skein.
Crochet One-Skein Wonders®
edited by Judith Durant
Organized by yarn weight, this stunning collection of projects makes it easy for crocheters to put single skeins to use, making jewelry, gloves, hats, home décor, baby clothes, stuffable toys, and more!

■ 116,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-480-3; No. 622480

8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-802-3; No. 622802

One-Skein Wonders®
for Babies
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT
From soft, cozy hats to sure-to-become heirloom blankets, knitters of every level will find something adorable to make in this collection of original patterns for new arrivals and active toddlers.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-707-2; No. 622707

8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-787-3; No. 622787

Lace One-Skein Wonders®
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT
Lace adds delicate beauty to knitted items and is an addictive technique for knitters. This book includes 101 lace projects for single skeins of yarn, along with tips to help knitters expand their lace repertoire.

■ 44,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-058-4; No. 622058

8-copy counter display
$151.60 US / $231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-403-2; No. 622403

Crochet One-Skein Wonders®
for Babies
EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN
This collection of irresistibly cute projects for dressing and accessorizing infants and toddlers features original patterns for everything from hats and caps to socks and booties, tops and dresses, blankets, wraps, and soft toys.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-576-3; No. 622576

8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-787-3; No. 622787

8-copy counter display
$159.60 US / $239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-288-5; No. 622288
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE PEARL-MCPEEHE

At Knit’s End
This humorous book will have obsessive knitters—defined as anyone who has snuck new yarn purchases into the house, uttered the words “just one more row,” or planned a vacation around yarn store locations—laughing in relieved recognition.

■ 129,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 320 pages; 4 x 6
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-580-0; No. 67589

Knitting Rules!
The Yarn Harlot is at her hilarious best in this celebration of knitting, offering simple instructions for making hats, socks, and scarves, side by side with tongue-in-cheek warnings, realities, and fantasies about knitting and the people who do it.

■ 97,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 8
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-834-1; No. 67834

Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off
From timeless advice for the knitting newbie to 10 commandments for the traveling knitter, Pearl-McPhee’s witty commentary on the language, beliefs, etiquette, and cultural customs of the world of knitters will have readers in stitches.

■ 51,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Things I Learned from Knitting
... whether I wanted to or not
Age-old aphorisms like “Patience is a virtue” and “There’s no accounting for taste” take on new, fresh, and funny meaning when the best-selling Yarn Harlot applies them to the knitting universe.

■ 51,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Cast On, Bind Off
LESLEY ANN BESTOR
This one-of-a-kind reference presents more than 50 ways to start and finish knitting projects. Detailed instructions for each technique are combined with step-by-step photography so that nothing is left to chance. At-a-glance charts identify the right cast on or bind off for various types of knitting, as well as cast on/bind off pairs that work well together.

■ 120,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 216 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-724-1; No. 622516

Increase, Decrease
JUDITH DURANT
The key to creating any beautifully finished project is knowing how to use the right increase or decrease technique to shape the knitting. This valuable tool kit includes 99 methods for increasing and decreasing knitting stitches. Each method features step-by-step how-to photographs, swatches showing the effect of the featured stitch, and a list of recommended uses.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-131-8; No. 622331

Cable Left, Cable Right
JUDITH DURANT
Knitted cables are an iconic part of many knitting traditions as well as a popular contemporary design element for commercially manufactured garments and home décor items. Dozens of up-close photos and in-depth instructions for creating 94 cables demystify the technique and offer design ideas for braids, diamonds, pretzels, and reversible cables. This is a true stitch dictionary for cable lovers.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 216 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-516-9; No. 622516

Knit One, Bead Too
JUDITH DURANT
Knitters can add shine and sparkle to any pattern by knitting with beads. This book teaches five beaded knitting techniques with step-by-step illustrations and includes 16 projects from wraps to evening bags, pillows, and more.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 160 pages; 4¼ x 6¼
Two-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-149-2; No. 62149
Hooked on Crochet
Candi Jensen
After an introduction to crochet stitches, techniques, and terminology, step-by-step instructions for 20 sassy projects—including a bikini!—will get novice crocheters hooked. From wearable accessories like the Little Black Wrap and Mohair Flapper Hat to home décor items such as a hammock, these projects abound with fun and flair.

Paper: 144 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-547-0; No. 67547

The Crocheter’s Skill-Building Workshop
Dora Ohrenstein
This surprising range of stitch patterns and shapes shows off the fresh, fashionable face of crochet. The book features 75 stitch-along swatches, plus projects for using the swatch techniques to make a hat, shawl, neck warmer, bag, and scarf.

Paper: 256 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-246-5; No. 622246

Top-Down Crochet Sweaters
Dora Ohrenstein
Making garments from the top down is a favorite technique among knitters that allows them to test and adjust the fit as they go. Now, the first pattern book of its kind lets crocheters use the same approach. These 14 sophisticated designs are sure to flatter bodies of all shapes and sizes, and instructions on how and why to adjust the patterns will ensure an exquisite customized fit.

Paper: 176 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-4; No. 622600

Top-Down Crochet Sweaters
Dora Ohrenstein
Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. Detailed instructions for creative joining techniques show how to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern.

n 46,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3; No. 62973

Beyond the Square Crochet Borders
Candi Jensen
Crochet motifs can be circles, stars, triangles, hexagons, and more. Here are 144 designs to keep crocheters happy as they experiment with color combinations, sizes, and endless uses for the finished motifs. Sixty clever projects show readers how to create wearables, accessories, and soft home goods.

n 169,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-039-6; No. 62039

Every Which Way Crochet Borders
Candi Jensen
Step-by-step instructions and symbol charts make these 139 original designs accessible to all crocheters. In addition to plenty of practical design advice for those ready to chart their own course, each pattern is diagrammed to approach in rounds or rows, making this an inventive and invaluable resource for fiber enthusiasts.

n 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-740-8; No. 622740

Design Your Own Crochet Projects
Sara Delaney
Today’s avid crocheters are eager to move beyond the granny square. With author Sara Delaney’s unique, flexible formulas, crocheters of all levels learn how easy it is to design scarves, cowls, fingerless mitts, mittens, gloves, hats, and socks using their favorite yarn and stitch pattern. The fill-in-the-blank templates and stitch dictionary make it possible to create one-of-a-kind accessories that fit perfectly.

Paper; 184 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-329-5; No. 622329

Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs
Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. Detailed instructions for creative joining techniques show how to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern.

n 135,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 320 pages; 8½ x 6
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4; No. 62538

Around the Corner Crochet Borders
A crochet border is the perfect finishing touch, but the technique is rarely simple, and most patterns don’t include specific instructions. This must-have reference explains 150 colorful crochet frames.

n 150,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper: 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-329-5; No. 62329

Christmas Crochet for Hearth, Home & Tree
Readers can crochet contemporary stockings, adorable and festive ornaments, a tree skirt, and other seasonal decorations for the home using these 18 easy patterns.

Paper: 184 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-329-5; No. 622329

Design Your Own Crochet Projects
Sara Delaney
This surprising range of stitch patterns and shapes shows off the fresh, fashionable face of crochet. The book features 75 stitch-along swatches, plus projects for using the swatch techniques to make a hat, shawl, neck warmer, bag, and scarf.

Paper: 256 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-246-5; No. 622246

Top-Down Crochet Sweaters
Dora Ohrenstein
Making garments from the top down is a favorite technique among knitters that allows them to test and adjust the fit as they go. Now, the first pattern book of its kind lets crocheters use the same approach. These 14 sophisticated designs are sure to flatter bodies of all shapes and sizes, and instructions on how and why to adjust the patterns will ensure an exquisite customized fit.

Paper: 176 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-4; No. 622600

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-547-0; No. 67547

Paper; 256 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-246-5; No. 622246

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-4; No. 622600

Paper; 184 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-329-5; No. 622329

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3; No. 62973

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-329-5; No. 62329

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-740-8; No. 622740
**Yarnitecture**

**JILLIAN MORENO**

More and more knitters are discovering the pleasures of designing and building their own perfect yarn by taking to the spinning wheel. This beautiful volume leads knitters through every phase of yarn construction, with step-by-step photos showing how to select the fiber, establish a foundation, and achieve the desired structure, texture, and color patterning. In addition, 12 original patterns from leading knitwear designers showcase handspun yarns.

- Hardcover; 240 pages; 8¼ x 10
- Full-color
- **$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £20.99 UK**
- ISBN 978-1-61212-521-3; No. 622521

---

**The Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition**

**EDIE ECKMAN**

Hundreds of crochet conundrums are solved in a friendly Q&A format. Eckman delivers straightforward guidance with plenty of encouragement from beginning basics like yarn gauge and reading patterns, single chain to swatching for success from the start with the expert instructions in this introductory guide to crochet fundamentals.

- **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Uniquely Felt**

**CHRISTINE WHITE**

Suitable for all skill levels, this is the essential resource on feltmaking—a complete primer on felting equipment and techniques, including traditional, needle, and nuno, with step-by-step instructions for 46 projects and profiles of professional feltmakers.

- **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**How to Crochet**

**SARA DELANEY**

From choosing yarn and working single chain to swatching for gauge and reading patterns, beginner crocheters will find success from the start with the expert instructions in this introductory guide to crochet fundamentals.

- **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Knit One, Felt Too**

**KATHLEEN TAYLOR**

Felted knitting is simple—projects are knit large and loose, then washed in hot water to transform them into soft, thick, cozy garments or accessories. Included here are 25 projects for mittens, socks, bags, toys, and home accessories.

- **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Crochet Taxidermy**

**TAYLOR HART**

Amigurumi—a Japanese method of creating cute stuffed animals with oversized heads—is a crochet favorite. Here, heads of animals from farm and forest, sea and safari come to life with irresistible details like the drowsy eye (for the shy deer and sleepy octopus) and fuzzy fur (for the skittery skunk’s stripe and lazy lion’s mane). Step-by-step instructions put this gaggle of fun gift ideas within reach for crocheters of all skill levels and ages.

- **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Grow Your Handmade Business**

**KARI CHAPIN**

With supportive “you-can-do-it” coaching, this book covers all of the issues involved in turning a creative hobby into a successful business. Sprinkled throughout are words of wisdom from business-savvy creatives who share their advice on how to achieve profitability.

- **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

---

“Turn pretty dyed fibers into beautiful finished yarns and achieve the results you dream of.”
—Amy Singer, founder and editor, Knitty.com
Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece  
GAIL CALLAHAN  
With just some yarn, dye, and heat, fiber enthusiasts can satisfy every color craving without leaving their home kitchens. This accessible reference includes advice on color theory and types of dyes, as well as eight projects using colorful yarns.

The Weaving Explorer  
DEBORAH JARCHOW & GWEN W. STEEGE  
This collection introduces an unexpected range of materials and methods for making beautiful, functional creations with a contemporary feel. Crafters and artists will discover an array of projects that are achievable with a simple home-made loom or no loom at all!

Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom  
SYNE MITCHELL  
This complete guide to rigid-heddle looms explores their full potential with a surprisingly broad array of techniques and projects. Step-by-step photography leads readers through the warping and setup process. Projects range from pillows and curtains to bags, shawls, and even jewelry, showcasing a range of textural effects and materials, including silky threads, rayon chenille, and wire.

The Field Guide to Fleece  
DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS  
This pocket-size reference covers 100 sheep breeds, the characteristics of their fleece, and details about its origin and conservation status, as well as the weight, staple length, fiber diameter, and natural colors of its fleece.

The Spinner’s Book of Fleece  
BETH SMITH  
Demonstrated here are specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results, no matter what the project. Each chapter covers a group of sheep with similar characteristics: fine wool, long wool, down, and mohair. Profiles include photos of the sheep and its locks, as well as a brief history of the breed.

How to Spin  
BETH SMITH  
Spinning yarn from raw fiber is gaining followers, especially among knitters. This book offers a succinct introduction for anyone new to the craft, beginning with selecting a spinning wheel and guiding readers through every stage of preparing the fiber, plying, winding off, and finishing.

The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook  
DEBORAH ROBSON & CAROL EKARIUS  
This one-of-a-kind photographic encyclopedia features more than 200 animals and the fibers they produce. Each entry includes photographs of the featured animal; samples of its raw fleece, its cleaned fleece, and yarn spun from the fleece; and samples of the yarn knit and woven.

The Art of Tapestry Weaving  
REBECCA MEZOFF  
Tapestry weaving has a whole new look, and fiber enthusiasts of all levels are eager to try their hand at creating images with yarn. Rebecca Mezoff, a renowned teacher of contemporary tapestry weaving, shares her techniques in this in-depth guide to every aspect of the process, from developing a color palette to selecting yarn, warping the loom, and weaving the image. Detailed step-by-step photos and inspiring examples from a range of weaver-artists make this a one-stop how-to resource.

The Art of Tapestry Weaving

“It is rare that a book covers a subject with such depth as this one does.”
—Jane Patrick, creative director, Schacht Spindle Company

THE SPINNER’S BOOK OF YARN DESIGNS

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING

Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece

The Weaving Explorer

Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom

The Field Guide to Fleece

The Spinner’s Book of Fleece

How to Spin

The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook

The Art of Tapestry Weaving

The Spinner’s Book of Yarn Designs
Why We Quilt
THOMAS KNAUER
People have long used quilting as a means of connection and self-expression. Thomas Knauer blends bits of the craft’s history with the stories and work of today’s leading quilters, highlighting themes of tradition, community, consumerism, change, and creativity. With stunning photos of contemporary quilts, this book will enthrall designers, quilters, and all types of handcraft enthusiasts.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Full-color
$29.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-420-9; No. 622420

All Points Patchwork
DIANE GILLELAND
This is a complete course in English paper piecing techniques: cut the desired shapes from paper, baste the paper to the back of the fabric, then hand-sew the pieces together. This ingenious method ensures perfectly matched points every time. Step-by-step photos illustrate how to connect triangles, octagons, diamonds, and other shapes.

Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-420-9; No. 622420

The Quilt Design Coloring Workbook
THOMAS KNAUER
To help quilters find new sources of inspiration, designer Thomas Knauer calls on an unlikely muse: modern art. Ninety-one design prompts and full-page coloring templates invite quilters to try new color combos and pattern experiments. This innovative reimagining of quilt design highlights the very principles that threw the traditional art world into upheaval 100 years ago, such as prioritizing balance over symmetry and simplicity over realism.

Paper; 144 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-785-9; No. 622785

Stitch Camp
NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN
Today’s thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunity to practice, improvise, and make.

For ages 9-14
Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-811-8; No. 62811

Fabric Surface Design
CHERYL REZENDES
Sensational sewing projects demand fabulous fabrics! Fiber enthusiasts learn how to create an astonishing array of surface designs, simply and safely, using textile paints and printing ink. Step-by-step photos illustrate a wide variety of techniques, including stenciling, silk screening, working with wax resists, transferring images, marbling, and more.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-811-8; No. 62811

Improvising a Modern Slant
RACHEL MAY
Modern quilting allows artists the freedom to play with traditions and take liberties with fabrics and patterns. This book is chock-full of ideas to inspire quilters of every level, offering a glimpse into more than 70 unique visions, with profiles of quilters and artists who have developed their own aesthetic.

Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-063-8; No. 62063

Improv Sewing
NICOLE BLUM & DEBRA IMMERMUT
Step-by-step instructions show how to draft custom-fit patterns for four classic silhouettes—wrap, straight, flared, and high-waisted—and seven variations of each, for 28 skirts in all!

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-974-0; No. 62974

Skirt-A-Day Sewing
NICOLE SMITH
This ingenious method ensures perfectly matched points every time. Step-by-step photos illustrate how to connect triangles, octagons, diamonds, and other shapes.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60134-020-9; No. 62420

“My book shows amazing pieces of art and even more amazing ways of thinking, through the lens of an often overlooked medium.” —Luke Haynes, designer
How to Make a Quilt
BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT
With basic sewing skills and step-by-step instructions, any sewer can make a patchwork quilt. The complete process is outlined, from selecting a design and fabric to cutting pieces, assembling blocks and the quilt top, and finishing.

Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-408-7; No. 622408

Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design
AMANDA BROWN
These 900 step-by-step photographs from projects in the author’s own house illustrate the stunning effect upholstery can have on an interior space. Through the six featured projects, readers learn the skills to create one-of-a-kind pieces. There are also chapters on interior design principles and how to sew throw pillows to accent reupholstered furnishings.

Hardcover: 400 pages; 8 x 10
$35.00 US / $53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-137-6; No. 622137

Sew What! Fleece
CAROL JESSOP & CHAILA SEKORA
Fleece is warm, comfortable, durable, and intuitively easy to sew. This book features 35 cozy pattern-free projects that use basic sewing skills and offer endless possibilities for adding personal touches.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-092-1; No. 62092

The Sewing Answer Book
BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT
Perfect for everyone from beginners to experienced sewers, this friendly, reassuring resource provides answers to the most common questions, including charts, tables, and patterns guide crafters can use to complete in a few hours. Simple instructions, templates, and pattern pieces are included.

Two-color with 32-page full-color insert
192 pages; 8 x 8½
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-027-3; No. 62027

Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders
REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS
From lightweight cottons to cozy flannels and durable coated fabrics, sewers will find the perfect pattern for every fabric in this collection of 101 projects, complete with illustrated instructions, cutting layouts, and pattern pieces.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 416 pages; 8 x 8½
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £27.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-586-5; No. 62586

Sew & Stow
BETTY OPPENHEIMER
Functional, fabulous, and ecofriendly — these handmade projects are quick and simple with the step-by-step instructions and illustrations in Sew & Stow. Add panache to your outdoor activities with a hand-sewn bottle sling or a comfy tote bag. Seam some fun into your days with these 31 projects for home and garden. Say no to plastic bags and yes to colorful, reusable, hand-sewn alternatives! It’s BRIGHTEN YOUR HOME and HELP THE PLANET.

Two-color with 32-page full-color insert
31 Fun Sewing Projects to Carry, Hold, and Organize
128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-537-3; No. 62537

BETTY OPPENHEIMER
From a reusable shopping bag-the-plastic grocery tote, p. 132 to a tool caddy and a log tote, here are fuss-free patterns for 31 practical and easy-to-sew projects for home and garden.

Full-color
31 Fun Sewing Projects to Carry, Hold, and Organize
128 pages; 7 x 9
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-625-2; No. 67625
Sewing School®
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
This inspiring guide includes 21 fun sewing projects for children ages 5 and up. With easy-to-follow illustrated instructions and cut-out patterns, young crafters will quickly be sewing up colorful pillows, potholders, dolls, blankets, and more. These kid-tested projects require only minimal supervision, and most can be made using simple hand stitches, so no sewing machine is required. With plenty of encouragement and helpful tips, young sewers will develop their skills while sparking a passion that will last a lifetime.

For ages 5–10
- For ages 5–10
  - Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
  - Full-color
  - $18.95 US / £28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578

Sewing School® 2
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

For ages 8–12
- 72,000 COPIES IN PRINT
  - Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
  - Full-color
  - $19.95 US / £28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-579-7; No. 62579

Sewing School® Quilts
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

For ages 8–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
  - Full-color
  - $19.95 US / £28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-580-3; No. 62580

Sewing School® Fashion Design
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE
This comprehensive kids’ clothing comes with course patterns for sizes XS–XL. Step-by-step photos and actual kid-created examples teach young sewers the fundamentals of making three basic garments—a top, a pair of shorts, and a skirt.

For ages 8–12
- Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
  - Full-color
  - $22.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-581-0; No. 62581

Art Sparks
MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY
Every kid can be an artist when they crack open this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies—from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps—children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!

For ages 9–14
- Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
  - Full-color
  - $16.95 US / £23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7; No. 62582

Journal Sparks
EMILY K. NEUBURGER
These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

For ages 10–100
- Gold Mom’s Choice Award
- Teachers’ Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- 45,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / £24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583

Your Idea Starts Here
CAROLYN ECKERT
This cleverly illustrated guide shows that creativity is a learnable skill and inspires everyone to try, with original graphics and simple text prompts that offer quick, outside-the-box approaches to cultivating innovative thinking and creative problem solving.

Silver Nautilus Award
- 224 pages; 7 x 5
  - Full-color
  - $16.95 US / £22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584

The Papermaker’s Companion
HELEN HIEBERT
Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials—from harvested plants to junk mail—and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
- Illustrations throughout
- $18.95 US / £28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-60342-585-8; No. 62585

Best-Selling Series Sewing School®
How to Make Slipcovers
PATRICIA HOSKINS
Tired furniture gets a new lease on life with step-by-step instructions for making slipcovers. This book tackles everything from selecting fabric to perfecting curved seams, applying trims, and finishing with zippers, envelope backs, or ties.
Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / £13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6221-525-1; No. 622525

How to Make Curtains
REBECCA YAKER
This is a complete introduction to making curtains, from measuring to calculating yardage and selecting the appropriate fixtures and hardware for hanging. Included are step-by-step instructions for making five curtain styles.
Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$8.95 US / £13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-6221-525-1; No. 622525

Mystical Stitches
CHRISTI JOHNSON
Hand embroidery can be a joyous respite from busy daily life. Mystical Stitches combines this beloved and accessible craft with a spiritual element, introducing nearly 200 different symbols that readers can use or combine to create unique talismans infused with personal meaning. Along with basic techniques and an illustrated encyclopedia of stitches, a full-color treasury of Christi Johnson’s patterns—inspired by botanicals, animals, the cosmos, earth elements, and more—will inspire crafters to create powerful, personalized designs they can stitch on clothes, hang on the wall, place on an altar, carry with them, or display in a place of prominence.
Hardcover; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / £32.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-235-5; No. 626334

Shell Chic
MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN
Readers can create works of art from nature’s architectural wonders—seashells. From shell-encrusted furnishings and fixtures, intricate shadow boxes, and shell mosaics to kid-friendly shell projects including masks and holiday decorations, this craft book’s gorgeous photography, design ideas, and practical instructions offer ample inspiration for bringing the beauty of shells into the home.
Hardcover with jacket; 160 pages; 9½ x 11½
Full-color
$35.00 US / £33.00 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-440-4; No. 67622

Hand Printing from Nature
LAURA BETHMANN
Following simple techniques and with a few inexpensive supplies, readers can create unique prints on fabric, paper, and other surfaces with natural and found materials. Step-by-step instructions for more than 50 projects help turn plain pillows, chairs, draperies, and ceramics into works of art.
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 112 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
$20.95 US / £31.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-559-9; No. 625525

Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds
HELEN HIEBERT
With these illustrated, step-by-step instructions, readers can make exquisite decorative papers in their home kitchens from the fibers of weeds and common backyard plants like birch, cattail, daffodil, hollyhock, and milkweed. Additional directions show how to use the handcrafted papers to create one-of-a-kind envelopes, lampshades, specialty books, and more.
Paper with flaps; 112 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-525-1; No. 622525

The Sandalmaking Workshop
RACHEL CORRY
Making shoes is a surprisingly accessible and increasingly popular craft. With this photo-rich guide and just a few simple tools and materials, even a beginner can make a comfortable, modern, stylish pair of sandals in the course of a day. The book includes traceable patterns for 14 of author Rachel Corry’s original designs—both open- and closed-toe styles, including mules and slides—and covers every step of the process, from setting up a workshop and refining a design to making uppers, attaching soles, and adding finishing touches like buckles or studs.
Hardcover with three gatefolds; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$30.00 US / £40.00 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-235-5; No. 626255

A beautiful and modern take on an ancient craft. Corry’s book puts the art of making shoes at your fingertips.”
—Anna Joyce, author of Hand Dyed and Stamp Stencil Paint

““The links between magic and creativity and spirituality are so deep and beautifully expressed.””
—Sarah K. Benning, author of Embroidered Life
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ANNE-MARIE FAIOLA

Milk Soaps
For beginners and experts alike, this focused guide to making soaps enriched with animal and plant milks takes soapmaking skills in new and exciting directions. Expert soapmaker Anne-Marie Faiola illuminates the process for creating milk-based soaps with step-by-step techniques and 35 recipes for bars that are beautiful to look at and beneficial for the skin.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 272 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$21.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-089-8; No. 622089

Pure Soapmaking
These 32 original recipes for cold-process soaps, scented with all-natural essential oils, feature a surprising range of organic ingredients. Step-by-step photography guides the reader through creating different soap styles, from simple castile bars to disks and bricks with swirls, embeds, and layers.

91,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-4122-531-6; No. 625313

Soap Crafting
Making soap is easy with these 31 recipes, full-color photographs, and step-by-step instructions. With chapters on using unusual colors, molds, and molding techniques, this is the one-stop resource for soapmakers of any skill level.

53,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-4122-089-8; No. 622089

Melt & Mold Soap Crafting
C. Kaila Westerman
Cook colorful, whimsical, and eye-catching soaps in the microwave! More than 30 projects using a meltable glycerin soap base and readily available colorants and fragrances allow crafters to custom-design their own works of soap art.

41,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-293-6; No. 67293

The Natural Soap Book
SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH
This book takes the mystery out of soapmaking with illustrations and clear directions for creating high-quality vegetable-based soaps that are good for the skin and free of synthetic additives.

180,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-888-8; No. 66888

Milk-Based Soaps
CASEY MAKELA
It’s easy to blend moisturizing, skin-nourishing, milk-based soaps using these specialized yet simple techniques. Recipes for soaps, baths, and creams use common ingredients and equipment.

38,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 112 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-984-7; No. 66984

Making Natural Liquid Soaps
CATHERINE FAILOR
All-natural, inexpensive hand soaps, shampoos, shower gels, bubble baths, and much more can be created using a simple double-boiler technique. Readers learn to blend oils, additives, color, and scent to develop one-of-a-kind liquid soaps.

77,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-244-8; No. 67244

Making Transparent Soap
CATHERINE FAILOR
With common ingredients and easy-to-follow, step-by-step directions, crafters can produce transparent soaps that are milder, richer, and creamier than any commercial soap on the market.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-243-1; No. 67243

Melt & Mold Soap Crafting
C. Kaila Westerman
Cook colorful, whimsical, and eye-catching soaps in the microwave! More than 30 projects using a meltable glycerin soap base and readily available colorants and fragrances allow crafters to custom-design their own works of soap art.

41,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-293-6; No. 67293
The Soapmaker’s Companion
SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH
Readers learn every step of the soapmaking process—from basic skills to special techniques for marbling and stained glass effects—with these clear, easy-to-follow instructions. Detailed recipes for 40 specialty soaps will get readers crafting exotic and practical soaps in no time.

87,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 268 pages; 8 ½ x 8 ½

The Candlemaker’s Companion
BETTY OPPERHEIMER
The illustrated, step-by-step instructions and detailed source list will inspire and instruct crafters of all skill levels on how to roll, pour, dip, and mold candles for every occasion.

78,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences
JIM LONG
Limbs from native trees are transformed into graceful and practical arbors, gates, fences, and trellises in this illustrated how-to book. Profiles of 30 common trees and vines provide tips for finding and collecting those limbs and describe the advantages and disadvantages to building with each kind of wood.

62,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Woodland Style
MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL, PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN
In this collection of design and décor ideas inspired by nature, readers will find a bounty of ways to bring woodland chic to interiors of every style. Tips for collecting, cleaning, and preserving woodland materials accompany beautiful photographs and instructions for turning acorns and moss, twigs and bark, and leaves and wildflowers into stunning wreaths, vases, hanging frames, mantel displays, potpourri, seasonal and holiday decorations, and more.


Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques
CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD
Working with pearls, gemstones, and other precious beads requires mastering the classic method of knotting between each bead. This illustrated guide leads crafters step-by-step through every aspect of the technique.

87 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-61212-484-1; No. 624484

Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques
CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD
This highly illustrated, step-by-step guide demystifies the tools and techniques needed for crafting handmade beaded jewelry with wire. Crafters will learn how to select the right size wire for any project and how to bend it to create hanging earrings or beaded necklaces.

87 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-61212-482-7; No. 622482

Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques
CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD
From choosing the right string for a project to finishing options with clasps and hooks, this guide introduces crafters to the tools and techniques needed to make beautiful beaded necklaces and bracelets with clear instructions and helpful illustrations.

87 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7 Illustrations throughout $8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK ISBN 978-1-61212-483-4; No. 622483

The Beading Answer Book
KAREN MORRIS
Here are solutions to beading problems big and small, from organizing tips to stringing techniques, weaving with beads, and repairs. This indispensable reference is filled with illustrated instructions and insightful advice to help every beader solve the most vexing dilemmas.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Simple Fountains
DORCAS ADKINS
Gently bubbling fountains help wash away stress. These 20 projects—from a small tabletop fountain to a dramatic outdoor sprouting wall fountain—give readers creative inspiration and simple but detailed building instructions.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Woodland Style
MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL, PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN
In this collection of design and décor ideas inspired by nature, readers will find a bounty of ways to bring woodland chic to interiors of every style. Tips for collecting, cleaning, and preserving woodland materials accompany beautiful photographs and instructions for turning acorns and moss, twigs and bark, and leaves and wildflowers into stunning wreaths, vases, hanging frames, mantel displays, potpourri, seasonal and holiday decorations, and more.


The Beading Answer Book
KAREN MORRIS
Here are solutions to beading problems big and small, from organizing tips to stringing techniques, weaving with beads, and repairs. This indispensable reference is filled with illustrated instructions and insightful advice to help every beader solve the most vexing dilemmas.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Simple Fountains
DORCAS ADKINS
Gently bubbling fountains help wash away stress. These 20 projects—from a small tabletop fountain to a dramatic outdoor sprouting wall fountain—give readers creative inspiration and simple but detailed building instructions.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Storey Puzzles Piece Together a Fascinating Visual Exploration of the Natural World

Julia Rothman’s Anatomy Series Puzzles

Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle
500-piece jigsaw puzzle; 10.236 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £16.98 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-442-7; No. 626442

Ocean Anatomy: The Puzzle
500-piece jigsaw puzzle; 10.236 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-402-1; No. 626402

Nature Anatomy: The Puzzle
500-piece jigsaw puzzle; 10.236 x 8.188 x 2
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-401-4; No. 626401

The Illustrated Herbiary Puzzle: California Poppy
750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-403-8; No. 626403

The Illustrated Bestiary Puzzle: Monarch Butterfly
750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-404-5; No. 626404

The Illustrated Crystallary Puzzle: Garden Quartz
750-piece jigsaw puzzle; 7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125
Full-color
$19.95 US / $24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-405-2; No. 626405

Maia Toll’s Wild Wisdom Series Puzzles, with Art by Kate O’Hara

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTSON

Collected in a perfect pocket guide no horse lover will be able to resist, here are images of 96 horse breeds galloping, playing, grazing, working, or simply striking a pose. At-a-glance conformation, historical facts, and usage notes accompany a full-page photograph for each breed.

- **126,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
  - Paper: 208 pages; 6 x 4¼
  - Full-color
  - $10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / UK: NA
  - ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610

Storey’s Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTSON

The spirit of these noble animals shines through in this book, which provides a wealth of information about each of North America’s diverse breeds.

- **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
  - Paper: 416 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
  - Full-color
  - $29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
  - ISBN 978-1-58017-558-6; No. 67558

Among Wild Horses

LYNNE POMERANZ

In this gorgeous photographic journal, photographer Lynne Pomeranz documents two years in the lives of the Pryor Mountain Mustangs of the American West, capturing the enduring courage, resilience, and freedom of these wild descendants of equine royalty.

- Hardcover with jacket; 144 pages; 9 x 6¼
  - Full-color
  - $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / UK: NA
  - ISBN 978-1-58017-650-7; No. 67650

Bob Langrish’s World of Horses

BOB LANGRISH & JANE HODDERNESS-RODDAM

This stunning volume is the culmination of a master photographer who has traveled six continents to capture images of the most compelling horses in their native habitats. From the Mongolian steppe to the South African desert, barrier islands to city streets, Langrish has recorded the lives and activities of these majestic and beloved animals. Brisk, lively text by Olympic gold medalist Jane Holderness-Roddam accompanies each photo, relating the story of how horse behaviors and traits vary by habitat, as well as the behind-the-scenes details of Langrish’s adventures. Dramatic, poignant, and personal, Langrish’s photos are a testament to the ancient and abiding horse-human relationship.

- Silver Nautilus Award
  - Hardcover with jacket; 208 pages; 9¼ x 12¼
  - Full-color
  - $40.00 US / $60.00 CAD / £30.99 UK
  - ISBN 978-1-63586-125-9; No. 626125

The Horse Conformation Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This comprehensive volume examines the critical components of horse evaluation—including body proportion and balance, body and leg angles, and height—and discusses how variations will affect a horse’s performance and suitability for particular functions.

- **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
  - Paper: 400 pages; 8½ x 10¼
  - Illustrations throughout
  - $27.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
  - ISBN 978-1-58017-178-3; No. 67178

The Horse Doctor Is In

BRENT KELLEY, DVM

In a warm, conversational style, experienced veterinarian Brent Kelley writes about horse health care, using real-life stories from his 30 years of seeing equine patients to answer questions about everything from fertility to fractures to foot care.

- Paper: 416 pages; 6 x 9
  - Illustrations throughout
  - $19.95 US / $30.95 CAD / UK: NA
  - ISBN 978-1-58017-355-8; No. 67355

Stable Smarts

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Old cowboy tricks, quick homemade fixes, hard-earned lessons, and tried-and-true horsekeeping wisdom contribute to the treasure trove of equine know-how assembled in this book for anyone who rides, owns, or dreams of spending time with horses.

- Paper: 320 pages; 6 x 8
  - Two-color
  - $18.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
  - ISBN 978-1-58017-696-7; No. 67696

Arabian horses’ tough feet allow them to cope with stony desert landscapes.

Langrish captures the expression and movement of his equine subjects.
ALLAN J. HAMILTON, MD, is a Harvard-trained brain surgeon, a renowned horse trainer, a developer of equine-assisted learning programs, and an author. A professor of neurosurgery at the University of Arizona, he raises Lipizzan horses on a small ranch on the outskirts of Tucson, Arizona.

Zen Mind, Zen Horse

Being quietly present and receptive to a horse’s chi, or energy, can serve as an approach to horse training that offers a better understanding of the horse-human interaction and how it can lead to spiritual awakening.
- Gold Nautilus Award
- Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 10
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483

Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition

MARY ASHBY MCDONALD, DVM

This handbook for launching a successful horse business, whether a riding school or a tack shop, guides readers through the ins and outs of business plans, marketing, safety issues, insurance, taxes, legal considerations, good horse management, and veterinary costs.
- Gold Nautilus Award
- Hardcover; $39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
- ISBN 978-1-62012-682-1; No. 622682

The Rider’s Fitness Program

DIANNA ROBIN DENNIS, JOHN J. McCULLY & PAUL M. JURIS

More than 85 exercises, illustrated with step-by-step instructional photography, improve balance, flexibility, and coordination. New and experienced riders will gain strength, resulting in fewer aches and pains.
- 85,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 224 pages; 8⅝ x 10½
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483

Equine Fitness

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

These 50 conditioning exercises are designed to enhance a horse’s soundness, stamina, quality of motion, longevity, strength, and agility, with variations for horses of different ages and abilities. Individual and group exercise routines are described in detail, then condensed onto pull-out cards to which riders can refer throughout the exercise.
- Paper; 368 (144 standard + 24 card stock) pages; 8⅝ x 10½
- $19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-461-9; No. 62461

Lead with Your Heart . . . Lessons from a Life with Horses

In this wise and important collection of 112 reflective essays, celebrated neurosurgeon Allan J. Hamilton combines his understanding of the human brain with his experience training horses to offer insight on such universal themes as leadership, motivation, ambition, and humility.
- Gold Nautilus Award
- Silver IBPA Benjamin Franklin Award
- Silver Independent Publisher Book Award
- Hardcover; 232 pages; 6 x 7
- Two-color with 12 full-color illustrated inserts
- $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-678-4; No. 622678

The Horse-Lover’s Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS

Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.
- 96,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper; 432 pages; 8⅝ x 10½
- Full-color
- $29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-678-4; No. 622678

HORSES SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
**BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CHERRY HILL**

**CHERRY HILL** is an internationally known horse trainer and instructor and was a judge for several national horse breed organizations for more than 25 years. She has taught university-level courses in horse management and training in the United States and Canada and is an award-winning writer for many horse publications.

**What Every Horse Should Know**
Every horse needs a basic education to live among humans safely and confidently. Readers will come to understand how horses learn, how to handle a horse without fear, how to teach respect and patience, and how to help the horse master the actual “work” it needs to do.

- **Paper**: 192 pages; 7½ x 10
- **Full-color**
- **$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-58017-835-8; No. 67835**

**How to Think Like a Horse**
Here is a unique in-depth discussion of how horses think, learn, respond to stimuli, and interpret human behavior. By understanding what causes a horse to feel happy or distressed, and by communicating with a horse in language it can understand, a human can make training much easier and more rewarding.

- **245,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper**: 192 pages; 7½ x 10
- **Full-color**
- **$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-58017-175-5; No. 67175**

**Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage**
Provide the best equine care while maintaining responsible land practices with this thoroughly updated, full-color edition of the best-selling classic on horsekeeping. Equine expert Cherry Hill explains how careful planning and diligent routines result in efficient operations and happy horses.

- **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper**: 320 pages; 8½ x 10
- **Full-color**
- **$26.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK**
- **ISBN 978-1-58017-535-7; No. 67535**
Knowing Horses
LES SELLMOW & CAROL A. BUTLER
New and experienced horse lovers alike will get to know their companions better with this informative compendium of all things equine. It answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

Paper; 256 pages; 5 1/2 x 8
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2; No. 62798

Storey’s Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9 1/4
Full-color
$24.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

Hardcover;
$34.95 US / $48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-121-1; No. 626121

The Horse Behavior Problem Solver
JESSICA JAHIEL
Through a friendly Q&A format, readers will come to understand how a horse thinks and learns, why it acts the way it does, and how one should respond. Real-life case studies provide workable answers to common problems.

Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-593-3; No. 67593

Teaching Safe Horsemanship
JAN DAWSON
Equestrian accidents can happen, but knowledge and foresight can prevent or minimize potentially serious events. This book teaches both English and Western riding instructors how to create a safe riding environment.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-799-9; No. 67999

The Rider’s Problem Solver
JESSICA JAHIEL
Riders of all levels have similar questions about their sport, from the physical skills required to emotional concerns, comfort with equipment, and improvement in the saddle. Addressing real-life situations in comprehensive detail, this valuable volume offers proven solutions to common problems.

Paper; 384 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-838-9; No. 67838

The Horse Training Problem Solver
JESSICA JAHIEL
Training a horse brings an array of vexing challenges. In an accessible Q&A format, this book offers sensible answers to common training problems. The combination of basic theory, effective solutions, and handy tips and strategies will ensure a more satisfying experience for both horse and rider.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-839-6; No. 67839

Getting the Most from Riding Lessons
MIKE SMITH
This reassuring companion guide to riding lessons helps novice equestrians maximize the lesson experience, with information about safety, horse behavior, basic riding exercises, field and trail riding, and preparing for the first show.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-838-9; No. 67838

Knowing Horses
LES SELLMOW & CAROL A. BUTLER
New and experienced horse lovers alike will get to know their companions better with this informative compendium of all things equine. It answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

Paper; 256 pages; 5 1/2 x 8
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2; No. 62798

Storey’s Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to horse raising covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy. Best-selling author Heather Smith Thomas provides calm, clear advice on safe fencing and paddock options, disease prevention and vaccination, hoof care, foaling and weaning, and even greener horsekeeping and pasturing methods.

Paper; 484 pages; 7 x 9 1/4
Full-color
$26.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

Hardcover;
$34.95 US / $48.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086

Storey’s Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9 1/4
Full-color
$24.95 US / $34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

Hardcover;
$34.95 US / $48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-121-1; No. 626121

Knowing Horses
LES SELLMOW & CAROL A. BUTLER
New and experienced horse lovers alike will get to know their companions better with this informative compendium of all things equine. It answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

Paper; 256 pages; 5 1/2 x 8
Two-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2; No. 62798

Storey’s Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition
HEATHER SMITH THOMAS
For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to horse raising covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy. Best-selling author Heather Smith Thomas provides calm, clear advice on safe fencing and paddock options, disease prevention and vaccination, hoof care, foaling and weaning, and even greener horsekeeping and pasturing methods.

Paper; 484 pages; 7 x 9 1/4
Full-color
$26.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

Hardcover;
$34.95 US / $48.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086
Easy-Gaited Horses
LEE ZIEGLER
A horse that is calm, obedient, relaxed, and sure-footed is a pleasure to ride. With this comprehensive guide, riders will learn humane methods for training a variety of horses to specific gait, with emphasis on equine anatomy and good horsemanship.
Paper; 256 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/8
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-562-3; No. 67562

Trail Riding
RHONDA HART POE
From selecting an appropriate horse to proper conditioning and training for every kind of trail situation, this book covers all aspects of trail riding and is essential reading for everyone who rides anywhere other than the ring.
Paper; 276 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/4
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-560-9; No. 67560

The Horse Nutrition Handbook
MELVYN WORTH
A balanced, nutritious diet is key to horse well-being. This handbook covers every element of horse nutrition, including the specific needs of brood mares, performance horses, and other working animals; the benefits of additives and herbal supplements; and dietary solutions to common health problems.
Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-541-4; No. 62541

Games on Horseback
BETTY BENNETT-TALBOT & STEVE BENNETT
Riders of all levels will improve their equestrian skills and have fun with friends using this collection of more than 50 safe, exciting, and challenging games for horse and rider.
• 44,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 144 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-134-2; No. 67134

The Foaling Primer
CYNTHIA MCFARLAND
Chronicling the first year of a horse’s life in amazing, up-close photographs, this introductory handbook guides the reader through this critical period. Detailed descriptions and instruction on birth, care, handling, training, and weaning, plus a month-by-month guide, offer everything needed to raise a healthy foal.
Paper; 163 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-608-8; No. 67608

Peter Leone’s Show Jumping Clinic
PETER LEONE & KIMBERLY S. JAUSSI
Riders get help mastering the elements of first-rate horsemanship and the foundations of competitive show jumping from Olympic silver medalist Peter Leone, who shares his philosophy for building mental strength and focus and improving the relationship between horse and rider.
Hardcover with jacket; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-717-3; No. 62717

Braiding Manes and Tails
CHARNI LEWIS
Next to riding, there is nothing horse people love more than pampering and grooming their horses, and braiding manes and tails is particularly enjoyable for horse and rider alike. Here are 30 mane and tail braids for every occasion—rom casual rides to blue-ribbon events—described with step-by-step illustrations and color photographs.
• 68,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 152 pages; 9 1/2 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-540-7; No. 62540

“Clear, step-by-step instructions make this sometimes overwhelming task seem a little less scary.”
—Horsemen’s Yankee Pedlar

“The USDF Guide to Dressage
JENNIFER O. BRYANT
Easy-to-follow photographic sequences demystify basic dressage techniques for riders of all disciplines. This thorough handbook also covers the history of dressage, terms and equipment, management of the dressage horse, and much more.
Hardcover with jacket; 352 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
$39.95 US / $59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-608-8; No. 67608

“This fantastic guide will be a treasured work for students of dressage.”
—The American Quarter Horse Journal

Now in Paperback

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
BEST-SELLING SERIES READ & RIDE

40 Fundamentals of English Riding
HOLLIE H. McNEIL
Master the 40 basic elements essential to riders in dressage, jumping, and eventing. Each fundamental is defined and explained, with tips on proper technique and an emphasis on how to avoid common errors. Accompanying online videos serve as a helpful visual aid.

Hardcover with jacket; 192 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$35.00 US / $53.00 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-789-0; No. 62789

“McNeil’s ... book brings us the top techniques that can help you reach your own riding goals by gaining a thorough understanding of the basics of classical riding.”
— Horsemens’ Yankee Pedlar

101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler
CHERRY HILL
Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

41,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-052-2; No. 622052

101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider
LINDA L. ALLEN WITH DIANNA R. DENNIS
Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-595-1; No. 67465

101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU
Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-505-1; No. 67505

101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider
CHERRY HILL
This illustrated guide presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus original patterns and maneuvers useful for improving the skills of horses and riders alike.

174,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 224 pages; 11 x 8½
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6; No. 66316

101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU & STEPHANIE BOYLES
Applying the principles of dressage to the training of Western horses, these exercises help riders take their horses to the next level.

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-170-3; No. 622052

101 Ground Training Exercises for Horse & Rider
CHERRY HILL
Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

29.95 US / 44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-595-1; No. 67465

101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider
CHERRY HILL
This illustrated guide presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus original patterns and maneuvers useful for improving the skills of horses and riders alike.

174,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 224 pages; 11 x 8½
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6; No. 66316

101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU & STEPHANIE BOYLES
Applying the principles of dressage to the training of Western horses, these exercises help riders take their horses to the next level.

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-170-3; No. 622052

101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider
LINDA L. ALLEN WITH DIANNA R. DENNIS
Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-505-1; No. 67505

101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU
Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-505-1; No. 67505

“Comprehensive and easy to follow.”
— Equine Journal

“McNeil’s ... book brings us the top techniques that can help you reach your own riding goals by gaining a thorough understanding of the basics of classical riding.”
— Horsemens’ Yankee Pedlar

101 Ground Training Exercises for Horse & Rider
CHERRY HILL
Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

41,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-052-2; No. 622052

101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider
LINDA L. ALLEN WITH DIANNA R. DENNIS
Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

84,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-505-1; No. 67505

101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider
JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU
Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

67,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-505-1; No. 67505

“Comprehensive and easy to follow.”
— Equine Journal

“McNeil’s ... book brings us the top techniques that can help you reach your own riding goals by gaining a thorough understanding of the basics of classical riding.”
— Horsemens’ Yankee Pedlar
**Beekeeping**
RICHARD E. BONNEY
This comprehensive guide, perfect for novice beekeepers, describes how to acquire bees, choose equipment and supplies, install a colony, manage a hive, harvest a crop of honey, and prevent and treat diseases.

- 43,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper: 192 pages; 6 x 9
- Illustrations throughout
- $18.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
- ISBN 978-0-88266-861-1; No. 66861

---

**Hive Management**
RICHARD E. BONNEY
For the practicing beekeeper or the serious novice, this is an integrated year-round program of hive management season by season, explaining what to do and why. Beekeepers will get the knowledge and understanding they need to maintain a thriving hive.

- 44,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper: 160 pages; 6 x 9
- Photographs and illustrations throughout
- $16.95 US / $21.95 CAD / UK: NA
- ISBN 978-0-88266-637-2; No. 66637

---

**Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment**
TONY PISANO
Illustrated with step-by-step instructions, these 35 building projects cover everything from hive components and frames to swarm catchers and even bear fences. All can be made using recycled materials and simple hand tools.

- Paper: 160 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/8
- One-color with 8-page color insert
- $19.95 US / $23.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-059-1; No. 622602

---

**Rabbit Housing**
BOB BENNETT
Here are plans for designing and building efficient facilities that shelter 2 to 100 backyard rabbits in safety and comfort. The book also guides readers through options for feeders, watering systems, nest boxes, and sheltering structures.

- Paper: 232 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
- One-color with 8-page color insert
- $19.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
- ISBN 978-1-60342-994-8; No. 629948

---

**Rabbit Breeds**
LYNN M. STONE
This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

- Paper: 256 pages; 6 1/4 x 4 1/8
- Full-color
- $10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-602-9; No. 622602

---

**100 Plants to Feed the Bees**
THE XERCES SOCIETY
This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- 56,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper: 240 pages; 8 x 8
- Full-color
- $16.95 US / $24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701

---

**Homegrown Honey Bees**
ALETHEA MORRISON
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VLAUBI
This beginner’s guide clearly explains everything needed to keep bees successfully. Spectacular photography brings the inner workings of the hive to life, while the playful text provides the information necessary to make it through the first year.

- 56,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Paper: 160 pages; 7 x 9
- Full-color
- $14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
- ISBN 978-1-60342-994-8; No. 629948

---

**QueenSpotting**
HILARY KEARNEY
Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney’s adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.

- Hardcover: 128 plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles pages; 7 x 8
- Full-color
- $19.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886

---

“Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!”
—Melissa Hayes, MinuteEarth
With expert coverage of everything from shearing a sheep to building a lambing shed, assisting with lambing, and much more, this is the essential bible for the shepherd.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Sheep, 5th Edition**
**Paula Simmons & Carol Ekarius**

This trusted resource provides authoritative advice on every aspect of raising pigs, with sections covering green farming methods and rare and heritage breeds.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Pigs, 4th Edition**
**Kelly Klober**

This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition**
**Gail Damerow**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition**
**Heather Smith Thomas**

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to raising horses covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition**
**Heather Smith Thomas**

This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition**
**Bob Bennett**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Goats, 5th Edition**
**Sara Thomson Bredesen**

Dairy goat raisers will keep a healthy, happy herd with this guide to housing, feeding, fencing, health, breeding, kidding, and milking.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition**
**Heather Belanger & Sara Thomson Bredesen**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Sheep, 5th Edition**
**Paula Simmons & Carol Ekarius**

This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition**
**Gail Damerow**

This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition**
**Gail Damerow**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition**
**Heather Smith Thomas**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition**
**Heather Smith Thomas**

This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition**
**Bob Bennett**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Goats, 5th Edition**
**Sara Thomson Bredesen**

Dairy goat raisers will keep a healthy, happy herd with this guide to housing, feeding, fencing, health, breeding, kidding, and milking.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition**
**Heather Belanger & Sara Thomson Bredesen**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition**
**Heather Smith Thomas**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition**
**Heather Smith Thomas**

This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition**
**Bob Bennett**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Goats, 5th Edition**
**Sara Thomson Bredesen**

Dairy goat raisers will keep a healthy, happy herd with this guide to housing, feeding, fencing, health, breeding, kidding, and milking.

**Storey’s Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition**
**Heather Belanger & Sara Thomson Bredesen**

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.
Although a chicken needs to spend daily time outdoors doing what chickens do — sunbathing and dust bathing, scratching in dirt, and snacking on such tasty treats as creepy crawlies and tender green things — more and more people find that a single hen of a calm breed makes an entertaining but challenging house pet. The limiting factor is the difficulty of house-training a chicken.

I have brooded lots of newly hatched chicks in my house — at one time I was known as the lady who keeps chickens in her living room — but I never had a chicken as a house pet. I did once have a rooster that was smart enough to come into the basement in the wintertime to warm himself by the wood stove whenever I was dumb enough to leave the basement door open.

A mother hen “home-schools” her chicks.

Without bossy ones chasing timid ones away from the hay. If a horse is a slow eater, keep him separate from the herd so he gets his share. Some horses like to eat their meal periodically throughout the day (or night) whereas others gobble theirs in an hour or two. If penned together, fast eaters get more than their share and slow eaters are shortchanged. Older horses with arthritis may not move well in cold weather, hanging back from the feeding area to avoid being chased by younger, bossier herdmates.

A thick winter coat provides good insulation, but horses also need plenty of hay to keep warm in the winter.
“While raising chickens can be fun and easy, keeping them safe from predators can be a perplexing endeavor, and Gail might as well be the Sherlock Holmes of the poultry world!”

—Roger Sipe, group editor, Hobby Farms and Chickens magazines

What's Killing My Chickens?

For backyard chicken keepers and large-scale farmers alike, the single greatest challenge is protecting poultry from predators. In this detective-style manual, chicken expert Gail Damerow teaches readers how to follow clues such as tracks, trails, scat, and other signs to identify the attacker. Profiles describe each predator’s key habits and provide strategies for keeping them from the coop and yard.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-909-9; No. 622909

The Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd Edition

This full-color reference provides information on nutrition, reproductive issues, and diseases, along with treatment and prevention protocols for health problems that might affect the flock.

- 151,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 496 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-013-3; No. 622013
Hardcover:
$34.95 US / $52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-62122-479-7; No. 622479

The Chicken Encyclopedia

From addled to zygote, chicken terminology is demystified in this informative and entertaining illustrated reference. Whether it’s the characteristics of droopy wing or the translation of a chicken’s alarm call, here are answers to every chicken owner’s question and quandary.

- 86,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-561-2; No. 62561

Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks

This authoritative guide explains how to hatch baby chickens, ducklings, goslings, turkey poults, and guinea keets, addressing everything from selecting a breed and choosing the best incubator to ensuring sanitary conditions and feeding newborns in a brooder.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-014-0; No. 622014

An Absolute Beginner’s Guide to Keeping Backyard Chickens

JENNA WOGINRICH

Delightful photographs chronicle the journey of three chickens as they grow from newly hatched chicks to adult hens laying eggs. Following their progress from day to day and week to week, absolute beginners will learn everything they need to know about chicken behavior, feeding, housing, hygiene, and health care.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9¼
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-518-9; No. 626518

Keep Chickens!

BARBARA KILARSKI

The author’s passion for poultry shines through the detailed information in this handbook that is as practical and encouraging as it is witty and entertaining. Aspiring chicken keepers everywhere are invited to join the urban and suburban chicken-farming boom and start enjoying the freshest breakfast eggs available.

- 59,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9¼
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-491-6; No. 67491

Hentopia

FRANK HYMAN

From the Vending Machine Feeder to the Refilling Rainwaterer, these innovative building projects are designed to save time and money while keeping chickens safe, healthy, clean, and well fed. Featuring easy-to-follow instructions and colorful photos, the 21 projects for the chicken yard range from creative doorways, nest boxes, fencing, and roosts to a predator-proof pen, a “Chunnel” chicken run, and a sturdy but inexpensive coop made from wooden pallets.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-994-5; No. 622994
Showing Poultry
GLEN DROWN
For poultry raisers who want to show their best birds to others, this book offers all the guidance needed to be successful at exhibiting in county and state fairs and expositions, from selecting the best breeds to proper diet, care, and handling; cage training; and judging standards.
Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout.
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-529-9; No. 622529

Storeys Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds
CAROL EKARIUS
For farmers and fanciers alike, here is the definitive guide to North American poultry, with more than 120 breeds strutting their stuff. Laying hens, heritage turkeys, exotic pheasants, and giant ostriches come to life with charming color photography, breed histories, and thorough descriptions of physical characteristics.

- 79,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-527-2; No. 622527

Chickens, Loons & More
JUDY PANGMAN
Drawing upon her experience of raising chickens, loons, geese, turkeys, and other poultry, Judy Pangman tells how to care for and keep these birds, and how to build coops that keep them safe and warm.

- 39,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-667-5; No. 67667

Poultry Breeds
CAROL EKARIUS
Stunning photos highlight the beauty and unique attributes of 104 poultry breeds. Each profile outlines the birds history, physical characteristics, and common uses, with specially noted fun facts sprinkled throughout.

- 53,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 4½
Full-color
$10.95 US / $16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-692-0; No. 622692

A Kid’s Guide to Keeping Chickens
KEVIN MCELROY & MATTHEW WOLPE
Backyard chickens meet contemporary design! These 14 complete building plans for chicken coops range from the strictly practical to the fanciful. Some are suitable for beginning builders, others are challenging enough for experts. All are accompanied by detailed construction illustrations.

- 40,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 192 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-980-1; No. 62980

Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups
Sage and inspiring sentiments come together with delightful chicken photography in this collection of 50 individual, display-worthy cards. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers can show off their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;
100 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-243-0; No. 626243

How to Speak Chicken
Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as Do chickens have names for each other? How do their eyes work? and How do chickens learn?

- 159,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Silver Foreword INDIES Award
Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911

How to Build Animal Housing
CAROL EKARIUS
For the wide range of barnyard animals living on small-scale farms, here is a collection of 60 building plans for shelters that meet each animal’s needs. There are sheds, coops, hutchs, multipurpose barns, windbreaks, and shade structures, plus designs for watering systems, feeders, chutes, stanchions, and more.

- 86,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout.
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-704-7; No. 67704

Chicken Coops
JUDY PANGMAN
Just like houses, chicken coops come in all sizes and styles. Here are basic plans, elevation drawings, and building ideas for 45 original coops, from the strictly practical to the fanciful. An eight-page color section shows detailed photos of many of the featured coops.

- 137,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 8-page color insert
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-627-9; No. 67627

Chicken Coop Reinventing the Chicken Coop
KEVIN MCELROY & MATTHEW WOLPE
Backyard chickens meet contemporary design! These 14 complete building plans for chicken coops range from the strictly practical to the fanciful. Some are suitable for beginning builders, others are challenging enough for experts. All are accompanied by detailed construction illustrations.

- 65,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with pull-out poster;
144 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-418-6; No. 622418

How to Speak Chicken
Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as Do chickens have names for each other? How do their eyes work? and How do chickens learn?

- 159,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Silver Foreword INDIES Award
Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911

How to Speak Chicken
Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as Do chickens have names for each other? How do their eyes work? and How do chickens learn?

- 159,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Silver Foreword INDIES Award
Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911

How to Speak Chicken
Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as Do chickens have names for each other? How do their eyes work? and How do chickens learn?

- 159,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Silver Foreword INDIES Award
Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911
Temple Grandin’s Guide to Working with Farm Animals

Temple Grandin’s explanations of how herd animals think and how to analyze their behavior will help small-scale farmers and homesteaders managing a small herd of 3 to 25 cattle or pigs, or 5 to 100 goats or sheep, become more effective at safely handling their livestock.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
$22.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705

Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600

Humane Livestock Handling

TEMPLE GRANDIN WITH MARK DEESING

Well-treated animals are healthier and calmer and deliver higher yields of marketable meat. Temple Grandin describes low-stress methods for handling cattle and provides construction plans for humane chutes, corrals, and sorting pens. Her facility designs show farmers how to process meat safely, efficiently, and humanely.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-028-0; No. 62028

The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 animal predators teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard animal-raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify threatening species through tracks, scat, and the type of damage they leave behind, while gaining an understanding of how predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles think and behave, as well as how they attack and kill prey. This is an invaluable reference for everyone with a vested interest in protecting their pets and livestock and a captivating read for anyone spellbound by wild predators.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

An Introduction to Heritage Breeds

D. PHILIP SPOENBERG, DVM, JEANETTE BERANGER & ALISON MARTIN OF THE LIVESTOCK CONSERVANCY

Readers learn the history and cultural importance of heritage animals and how to select appropriate species.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-125-3; No. 622125

Hardcover;
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-019-4; No. 62019

The Donkey Companion

SUE WEAVER

Friendly, dependable donkeys can pull carts, carry riders, tote gear, and act as stable companions and livestock guardians. From foaling and first aid to grooming and professional showing, this guide offers everything a donkey owner needs to know.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
One-color with 16-page color insert
$26.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-038-9; No. 62038

Farm Dogs

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

After an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to these intelligent and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of their canine friends.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592

Hardcover;
$36.95 US / £55.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-5; No. 622660

Wild Things Were and Where the Lion Heart of a

Author of

“Through keen observation, adaptive handling techniques, and intuitive predictions of animal behaviors and reactions, the small farmer can safely and compassionately tend [livestock].”
—Booklist

“An excellent book on how to incorporate an understanding of animal behavior to safely and calmly handle livestock for profitability and gratification.”
—Small Farm Today

TEMPLE GRANDIN, PhD, is the best-selling author of books on animal behavior and humane livestock handling. She consults on animal welfare to the fast-food industry, and her life was the subject of an Emmy Award-winning HBO movie. Grandin is a professor of animal science at Colorado State University.
Anyone can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees—even in cities and suburbs. This book covers all the basics of feed, housing, health care, and much more.

- **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals**

**EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW**

Anyone can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees—even in cities and suburbs. This book covers all the basics of feed, housing, health care, and much more.

- **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Homegrown Pork**

**SUE WEAVER**

Pigs are an efficient and flavorful choice for the backyard meat producer, and this expert handbook outlines every aspect of choosing, raising, understanding, and caring for a pig, as well as meat processing at the slaughterhouse or at home.

**Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9**

- One-color with 8-page color insert
- $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-003-6; No. 62003

**Small-Scale Livestock Farming**

**CAROL EKARIUS**

A grass-based, organic approach to livestock management produces healthier animals, reduces feed and healthcare costs, and maximizes profit. This guide to creating a prosperous small-scale livestock farm includes case studies of successful farmers, planning tips, and more.

- **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Paper; 224 pages; 81/2 x 11**

- Illustrations throughout
- $18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-162-5; No. 67162

**The Backyard Sheep**

**SUE WEAVER**

Whether keeping two sheep or a dozen on a small plot of land, this go-to reference offers beginners guidance on breed selection, sheep health and safety, lambing, milking, and ensuring production of beautiful fleece and delicious dairy.

**Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9**

- One-color with 16-page full-color insert
- $16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-967-2; No. 62967

**The Backyard Goat**

**SUE WEAVER**

For anyone who wants to keep goats, this book covers the essentials, from choosing the right goats to health, housing, feeding, milking, kidding, and training them for harness work or to serve as pack goats.

- **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

**Storey’s Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs**

**CAROL EKARIUS**

Comprehensive, colorful, and captivating, this at-a-glance reference covers 163 common and heritage North American breeds of cattle, goats, sheep, and pigs, with brief breed histories; information on unique quirks, qualities, and uses; and conservation status.

**Paper; 320 pages; 81/2 x 11**

- Full-color
- $24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
- ISBN 978-1-60342-037-2; No. 62037
Grass-Fed Cattle

JULIUS RUECHEL

As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef—sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free—demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasture management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.

40,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
$27.95 US / $41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-435-0; No. 67435
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-090-7; No. 62095

The Cattle Health Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers alike, this reliable medical reference offers expert advice from rancher and prolific animal health care author Heather Smith Thomas. Covering topics ranging from providing the day-to-day care cattle require and preventive health practices to easy-to-execute solutions for treating common diseases, ailments, and injuries—including bacterial diseases, parasites, nutritional deficiencies, and more—this handbook is a must-have for anyone caring for cattle.

154,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7; No. 67605
$25.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066

Growing Healthy Calf

N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

For livestock owners and farmers alike, this comprehensive veterinary reference helps prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care and includes information on vaccines, disease testing, and drug treatments.

53,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-435-0; No. 67435

Essential Guide to Calving

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Healthy pregnancies, safe births, and thriving calves are critical to every cattle-farming operation. Here is complete coverage of what to expect at every step of the calving process and how to keep calves healthy through the first year of life.

37,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10½
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-596-8; No. 67596
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-604-0; No. 67604

Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

All the basics of cattle farming are covered in this first-time farmer’s guide to raising a family cow or a small herd for milk or beef, from breed selection and health care to feeding, calving, and bringing products to market.

71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1; No. 67706
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-825-3; No. 66825

The Family Cow

DIRK VAN LOON

Keeping a single cow requires just a little land and offers big benefits. This book provides all the basics of keeping a cow, from bovine history and breeds to fencing, nutritional requirements, milking, using manure, and more.

88,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066

Grass-Fed Cattle

JULIUS RUECHEL

“As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef—sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free—demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasture management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.”

Michael Pollan, author of The Omnivore’s Dilemma

“An authoritative handbook on one of the most exciting and hopeful movements in American agriculture today—the return of cattle to grass.”

—Michael Pollan, author of The Omnivore’s Dilemma

“The Cattle Health Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers alike, this reliable medical reference offers expert advice from rancher and prolific animal health care author Heather Smith Thomas. Covering topics ranging from providing the day-to-day care cattle require and preventive health practices to easy-to-execute solutions for treating common diseases, ailments, and injuries—including bacterial diseases, parasites, nutritional deficiencies, and more—this handbook is a must-have for anyone caring for cattle.

88,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10⅞
$27.95 US / $41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7; No. 67605
$25.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066

Keeping Livestock Healthy

N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

For livestock owners and farm workers alike, this comprehensive veterinary reference helps prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care and includes information on vaccines, disease testing, and drug treatments.

140,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1; No. 67706
Hardcover with jacket;
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-604-0; No. 67604

Your Rabbit

NANCY SEARLE

This definitive guide for children covers the essentials of rabbit ownership, including choosing a breed, proper handling, food and shelter, health care basics, and advice on breeding and showing.

71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 10
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-767-6; No. 66767

Your Goats

GAIL DAMEROW

There are different goats for different folks, and for children who are raising goats—as pets or for milk or fiber—this book offers expert guidance on breed selection, feeding, housing, kidding, and health care.

88,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 10
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-825-3; No. 66825
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Butchering of Livestock &amp; Game</td>
<td>John J. Mettler Jr., DVM</td>
<td>Detailed instructions and easy-to-follow illustrations demystify slaughtering and butchering from start to finish. This classic covers beef, veal, venison, pork, lamb, and poultry and includes 30 recipes.</td>
<td>978-0-88266-395-0</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
<td>Paper; 8½ x 10½; Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse</td>
<td>Ali Berlow</td>
<td>Step-by-step instructions for building a portable poultry processing unit offer a manageable solution to the shortage of humane processing plants. The book also explains USDA regulations and permits, provides a sanitation checklist, and offers tips and guidelines for strengthening local food initiatives in communities.</td>
<td>978-1-63586-165-5</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td>Paper; 7 x 9; Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butchering Chickens</td>
<td>Adam Danforth</td>
<td>For backyard chicken keepers and small-farm operations invested in raising meat responsibly, this visual guide makes the entire slaughtering and butchering process accessible. Focused specifically on working with chickens, expert butcher and teacher Adam Danforth delivers detailed instructions and step-by-step photos, with chapters dedicated to tools and equipment; essential food safety measures; preparing for slaughter and processing birds quickly and humanely; breaking down carcasses into cuts; and packaging and freezing cuts to ensure freshness.</td>
<td>978-1-61212-182-6</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
<td>Paper; 6 x 9; Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Butchering of Livestock &amp; Game</td>
<td>John J. Mettler Jr., DVM</td>
<td>Detailed instructions and easy-to-follow illustrations demystify slaughtering and butchering from start to finish. This classic covers beef, veal, venison, pork, lamb, and poultry and includes 30 recipes.</td>
<td>978-0-88266-395-0</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
<td>Paper; 8½ x 10½; Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse</td>
<td>Ali Berlow</td>
<td>Step-by-step instructions for building a portable poultry processing unit offer a manageable solution to the shortage of humane processing plants. The book also explains USDA regulations and permits, provides a sanitation checklist, and offers tips and guidelines for strengthening local food initiatives in communities.</td>
<td>978-1-63586-165-5</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td>Paper; 7 x 9; Full-color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butchering Chickens</td>
<td>Adam Danforth</td>
<td>For backyard chicken keepers and small-farm operations invested in raising meat responsibly, this visual guide makes the entire slaughtering and butchering process accessible. Focused specifically on working with chickens, expert butcher and teacher Adam Danforth delivers detailed instructions and step-by-step photos, with chapters dedicated to tools and equipment; essential food safety measures; preparing for slaughter and processing birds quickly and humanely; breaking down carcasses into cuts; and packaging and freezing cuts to ensure freshness.</td>
<td>978-1-61212-182-6</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
<td>Paper; 6 x 9; Full-color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Books:**

- **Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game**
- **The Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse**
- **Butchering Chickens**
- **Butchering Beef**
- **Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork**

**Prices:**

- **US:** $16.95 - $37.95
- **Canada:** $27.95 - $41.95
- **UK:** £14.99 - £20.99

**Editions:**

- **Paper:** 8½ x 10½
- **Hardcover:**
- **Full-color:**
- **Illustrations throughout:**

**Additional Information:**

- 277,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- 252,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- 124,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- 54,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- 54,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Awards:**

- James Beard Award
- IACP Award
A Kid’s Guide to Dogs
ARDEN MOORE
Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook for young dog lovers teaches kids how to decode a dog's body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. It even offers easy crafts and dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active. Lively trivia quizzes, “Ask the Vet” Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.

**Paper:** 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / £19.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6 No. 626098

Hardcover;
$24.95 US / £37.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3 No. 626099

5-copy counter display
$74.75 US / $99.75 CAD

A Kid’s Guide to Cats
ARDEN MOORE
Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat’s body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include “Ask the Vet” Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.

**Paper:** 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / £19.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6 No. 626098

Hardcover;
$24.95 US / £37.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3 No. 626099

5-copy counter display
$74.75 US / $99.75 CAD

Real Food for Cats
PATTI DELMONTE
Feline lovers looking for an alternative to store-bought food can turn to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer cat owners who want the very best for their feline companions an alternative to store-bought food.

**Paper:** 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4 No. 67424

The Kitten Owner’s Manual
ARDEN MOORE
This practical advice, presented in a fun question-and-answer format, covers everything from how to properly introduce a new kitten to a household to socialization and litter box dos and don’ts, offering readers strategies for raising a happy, healthy, well-adjusted cat from kittenhood.

**Paper:** 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / £14.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-425-1 No. 67425

Herbal Cat Care
RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD
Cats can benefit from gentle, chemical-free treatment for both preventive care and acute health problems. This comprehensive guide explains how, with instruction on choosing, making, and administering herbal preparations.

**Paper:** 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / £22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-188-5 No. 67189

The Dog Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition
ARDEN MOORE
Foreword by John Grogan
Real dogs’ behavioral issues inspired this friendly handbook with thorough explanations for everything from how dogs know their owners are coming home to why some dogs drink from the toilet bowl—and what to do about it.

**Paper:** 272 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / £22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-449-6 No. 626449

The Cat Behavior Answer Book, 2nd Edition
ARDEN MOORE
Foreword by Nancy Peterson, RVT
This browsable Q&A handbook invites cat lovers to better understand their companions. Practical advice and workable solutions to common kitty conundrums help prevent destructive behavior and embrace feline friends’ charming quirks.

**Paper:** 272 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
$16.95 US / £22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-449-6 No. 626449

The Kitten Answer Book
ARDEN MOORE
From Great Gravy Cookies to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer dog owners who want the very best for their canine companions a healthy, homemade alternative to store-bought food.

**Paper:** 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4 No. 67424

Real Food for Dogs
PIEDMONT DELMONTE
Illustrated by Anne Davis
From Great Gravy Cookies to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer dog owners who want the very best for their canine companions a healthy, homemade alternative to store-bought food.

**Paper:** 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £10.95 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4 No. 67424
Farm Dogs
JANET VORWALD DOHNER
Following an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to understanding these highly intelligent, independent, and energetic breeds, this handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of their canine friends.

Paper: 352 pages; 8 x 10
Hardcover; ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592
$26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

Making Your Small Farm Profitable
RON MACHER
Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, this down-to-earth guide explains how to make a small farm reap big pay. Expert advice helps readers identify the right products to focus on and learn to process and promote them effectively.

Paper: 288 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-697-2; No. 67697

Successful Small-Scale Farming
KARL SCHWENKE
This inspiring handbook introduces the small-farm owner to the real potential and the difficult realities of making a full- or part-time living from the land.

Paper: 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-2; No. 67679

Build Your Own Farm Tools
JOSH VOLK
For farmers with small-scale operations, the author of the bestselling Compact Farms, Josh Volk, offers an in-depth guide to building customized equipment that will save time, labor, and money. Beginning with the basics, such as workshop setup and safety considerations, Volk presents step-by-step illustrated instructions for making 19 tools suited to small-farm tasks and processes, including self-watering seedling benches, a mini barrel washer, a DIY germination chamber, and a rolling pack table. Projects range from the super-simple (requiring less than an hour to build) to the more complex and include tips for customizing the finished product. In addition, thoughtful planning and data collection tools will increase on-farm efficiency.

Paper: 208 pages; 8 x 10
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

The “Have-More” Plan
ED & CAROLYN ROBINSON
First published in 1943, this back-to-the-land classic has taught generations of homesteaders practical techniques for creating a productive life in the country, from finding land and barn-building to gardening and raising livestock.

Paper: 72 pages; 9 x 12
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-024-0; No. 66024

NEW

“Tools are such an important aspect of how we farm, why not build your own! This book is a little gem.”
—Jean-Martin Fortier
“Whole Farm Management empowers anyone to start planting seeds for a future farm business.”
—Lisa Kivirist, author of Soil Sisters: A Toolkit for Women Farmers and Homemade for Sale

Whole Farm Management
EDITED BY GARRY STEPHENSON

Developed by Oregon State University’s Small Farms Program, this essential handbook helps aspiring and beginner farmers make smart, strategic business decisions to ensure lasting success. Readers explore critical steps in starting, growing, and maintaining a farm or ranch, and farm case studies provide real-life examples of management practices in use.

- **Paper**: 312 pages; 8 x 10
- **Hardcover**: $26.95 US / $39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-074-0; No. 626074

Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch
WILLIAM GALVERY

For farmers, ranchers, and homesteaders, knowing how to weld can prolong the life of essential equipment and save both time and money. From detailed coverage of the welding methods most commonly required on the farm to repair instructions and fabrication projects geared toward farm-related needs and scenarios, this guide provides self-sufficient readers with the fundamentals they need.

- **Paper**: 256 pages; 8½ x 10¼
- **Full-color Hardcover**: $36.95 US / $55.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-63586-076-4; No. 626076

A Landowner’s Guide to Managing Your Woods
ANN Larkin HANSEN, MIKE SEVERSON & DENNIS L. WATERMAN

This introductory resource explains how to sustainably manage a wooded property, from a few acres to a small commercial forest, with expert advice on assessing and improving tree health, ecosystem and wildlife habitat development, harvesting timber, and more.

- **Paper**: 304 pages; 6 x 9
- **Illustrations throughout**: $19.95 US / £29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-60342-800-2; No. 62800

The Blacksmith’s Craft
CHARLES MCRAVEN

With this expert guide, aspiring smiths learn how to build a forge, make or acquire essential tools of the trade, and use techniques such as hammering iron, tempering steel, and forging welding to create items of lasting beauty and durability.

- **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- **Paper**: 256 pages; 7 x 9
- **Photographs and illustrations throughout**: $19.95 US / £29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
  ISBN 978-1-58017-593-7; No. 67593

The New Woodburner’s Handbook
STEPHEN BUSHWAY

Homeowners will keep their space warm economically and safely with this essential guide to heating with wood, covering topics including selecting the right stove, woodstove installation, pellet stove pros and cons, and insulating and conserving energy at home.

- **Paper**: 168 pages; 6 x 9
- **Illustrations throughout**: $12.95 US / £19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
  ISBN 978-0-88266-788-1; No. 66788
The health and profitability of grass-based livestock begin with the food they eat. With rancher and agronomist Dale Strickler’s approachable guide to creating healthy pastures, farmers and ranchers will learn to implement grazing and land management practices that go beyond better meat and dairy to increase profits, provide environmental benefits, and lead to long-term grassland improvement.

—Victoria G. Myers, senior editor, The Progressive Farmer

Managing Pasture

Dale Strickler transformed his own drought-stricken family farm in Kansas into a water-wise, profitable enterprise. Now he introduces readers to the innovative methods he has used to hold more water in the soil and help plants and livestock access it.

“If you want to understand why sustainable practices work, read this book.”

—Victoria G. Myers, senior editor, The Progressive Farmer

“Managing Pasture” by Dale Strickler

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-427-8; No. 622427
Invaluable References for How to Live Successfully off the Land

For more than 10 years, the Backyard Homestead series has taught anyone with as little as one-quarter acre of land how to grow food, raise animals, improve their facilities, and enjoy the fruits of a productive, year-round family farm. From garden and barn to root cellar and kitchen, this series teaches homesteaders everything they need to know to create and manage a sustainable, self-reliant life.
The Electric Fencing Handbook
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Farmers, ranchers, beekeepers, and gardeners will learn how to use electric fencing effectively to keep certain animals away while preventing others from getting out. The three most popular kinds of electric fencing are covered, with descriptions of when each kind should be used and how to incorporate it into rotational grazing.

Paper; 96 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-891-7; No. 622891

Managing Manure
MARK KOPECKY
Using manure to replenish soil is economical and easy! This book discusses the characteristics and nutrient content of various types of manure and describes the practices necessary to store and spread manure safely and effectively, including on organic farms.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-468-2; No. 622458

Electric Fencing
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Electric fencing is an essential tool for successful rotational grazing and the protection of livestock and plantings from predators. Here, electric fencing is explained in everyday terms, with information on how to choose, install, and maintain systems that best suit farmers’ needs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-143-7; No. 622143

FIT THE FENCE

“Easy-to-follow instructions, regardless of whether you want to keep livestock in or wild animals out.”
—Richard Banks, editorial director of FarmLife

RATION A PASTURE BY STRIP GRAZING

BUILD A PADDOCK SYSTEM

Making Hay
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Making hay is a profitable enterprise for farmers and livestock owners with extra land. This book details the five steps of haymaking, as well as the equipment it requires, which types of grass make the best hay, and how to improve a field.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-367-7; No. 622367

Finding Good Farmland
ANN LARKIN HANSEN
Purchasing the perfect plot for a new small-scale farming enterprise requires careful consideration of many elements. From where to look for good farmland to financing the purchase and every step in between, this book is the essential guide to making it happen.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-086-7; No. 622086

Growing Christmas Trees
PATRICK WHITE & LEWIS HILL
In this invaluable resource, landowners who want to grow and sell Christmas trees will learn how to choose the best site and tree species, prepare the soil, plant and nurture trees to market size, and generate additional income with wreaths and greens.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-365-3; No. 622365

Maintaining Small-Farm Equipment
STEVE & ANN LARKIN HANSEN
This practical guide to proper maintenance and performance of minor repairs on mowers, trimmers, ATVs, plows, discs, planters, cultivators, balers, tractors, and more ensures that new and inexperienced farmers can keep equipment that’s essential for small-farm success running smoothly.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-62122-527-5; No. 622527

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Install Your Own Solar Panels
JOSEPH BURDICK & PHILIP SCHMIDT
These user-friendly instructions and step-by-step photos can save homeowners thousands of dollars in solar panel installation costs. From assembling rooftop racking or building a ground-mount structure to setting up the electrical connections and making a battery bank for off-grid systems, this detailed manual follows the same process professional contractors use.

Photographs and illustrations throughout

Paper; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color

“Simple, affordable projects and strategies to conserve water and reuse it.”
—Gemma Bulos, director of Global Women’s Water Initiative

Greywater, Green Landscape
LAURA ALLEN
Detailed instructions and step-by-step photographs guide readers through planning for and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines.

Photographs and illustrations throughout

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Two-color
Micro Living

Get an insider’s perspective on what tiny house life is really like, with profiles of 40 houses equipped for full-time living in 400 square feet or less. Detailed photography and a floor plan for each structure highlight inventive space-saving design features along with the nuts and bolts of heating, cooling, electric, and plumbing systems. The real-life stories of residents impart the pleasures and challenges of day-to-day living. With tips on what to consider before building, along with framing plans for a prototype small cabin, this book is the perfect starter guide for both dreamers and doers.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-567-1; No. 622567

― The Minimalists

“Diedricksen zeroes in on the DIY art of small living.”
― Owell

Microshelters

People looking to downsize their lives—or just create their own backyard (or backwoods) getaway—will enjoy this photographic survey of unique and inspiring cabins, tree houses, studios, and tiny houses that has been gathered from the foremost designers and bloggers in the field. The builder itching to get started will love the six plan sets, as well as tips on using recycled materials and advice on fun ways to add low-budget personal touches to any homemade shelter.

87,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
$18.95 US / $28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-303-5; No. 622303

“Packed with engaging illustrations, gorgeous photographs, precise blueprints, and pragmatic advice for anyone working on their tiny home dream.”
― Dwell

Guerilla Furniture Design

WILL HOLMAN

Today’s DIY “maker” culture meets the guerilla approach to life, resulting in handcrafted furnishings from found and sustainable materials. Featuring 31 step-by-step projects using reclaimed paper, wood, plastic, and metal, these clever, modern designs are functional, easy to assemble, economical, and simple to break down and move—perfect for apartment dwellers and homeowners on a budget.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 9½
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-725-8; No. 622725

Cabin Lessons

SPIKE CARLSEN

Part building guide, part memoir, this book tells the story of one blended family seeking to create an idyllic escape from the city atop a rocky, eroding cliff overlooking Lake Superior. It is filled with the joys and hardships they face, from making inaccessible land accessible to designing a modest space to fit everyone’s desires. The final result is a small cabin built with love and compromise memorialized in wood.

Paper; 224 pages; 5½ x 8¼
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-567-1; No. 622567

PlyDesign

PHILIP SCHMIDT

Sleek, smart home furnishings can be constructed from off-the-shelf sheet materials using basic hand and power tools. Projects from more than 50 creative builders include stools, workstations, laptop stands, art panels, headboards, doghouses, and more. A photo of each finished project is accompanied by step-by-step instructions.

Paper; 320 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-504-9; No. 622504

Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings

NICK ENGELER

Complete restoration techniques for frame, pole, post-and-beam, and masonry structures are covered, with step-by-step instructions on how to square and strengthen a barn’s structure, enlarge or modify the building, repair or replace the roofing and siding, install new windows and doors, and even add electricity and plumbing.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-676-5; No. 622676

HomeMade

KEN BRAREN & ROGER GRIFFITH

These 101 exciting projects for home and garden come with complete, easy-to-follow directions that will save time and money. Even readers with limited construction experience can follow the simple instructions and clear illustrations for a lawn chair, compost bin, movable shed, and more.

108,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$14.95 US / $22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-103-2; No. 66103

Small Barns & Outbuildings

MONTE BURCH

This collection of more than 20 projects offers complete plans and instructions for building a wide range of structures designed for adaptability and usefulness. Readers will learn the step-by-step fundamentals of general construction, from planning and laying out a site to do-it-yourself framing, roofing, wiring, and plumbing.

171,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-773-7; No. 66773
Rustic Retreats
DAVID & JEANIE STILES
These 20 plans for low-cost structures will result in the perfect woodland hideaway for campers, anglers, hunters, and nature lovers. This illustrated workbook explores basic building techniques, essential tools, and safety musts.
- 79,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-035-2; No. 67035

Skoolie!
WILL SUTHERLAND
School buses made into mobile living spaces—known as skoolies—are a natural extension of the tiny house craze. Experienced builder Will Sutherland profiles eight fellow skoolie fans and their vehicles, and offers a complete, step-by-step guide to the conversion process, from seat removal to planning layout and installing insulation, flooring, and furnishings.
- 208,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 208 pages; 10½ x 8
Full-color
$24.95 US / $35.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-072-6; No. 626072

Compact Cabins
A comfortable cabin tucked onto a tranquil plot of land is the ideal retreat from everyday life. Here are 62 interpretations of the getaway dream, with detailed floor plans for small-footprint designs that are affordable and energy efficient without skimping on comfort and style.
- 208,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 296 pages; 8 x 9½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-462-6; No. 62462

Low-Cost Pole Building Construction
RALPH WOLFE
This definitive how-to book will save money, labor, and time in building a small home, barn, or other structure.
- 315,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-170-4; No. 66170

Compact Houses
For those looking to build or renovate a compact home, this book explores the full range of creative options for living comfortably in 800 to 1,400 square feet. Fifty floor plans include both one- and two-floor designs and plans for one to three bedrooms.
Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-102-4; No. 622102
Hand Hewn

In this fascinating exploration of the traditions and artistry of timber framing, internationally renowned timber-frame architect and builder Jack A. Sobon explains how the organic forms of trees become the framework for a home. Inspiring photos of Sobon’s original designs and profiles of the classic tools he uses to hand hew each timber make this an insightful and compelling tribute to the craft.

ISBN 978-1-61212-668-5; No. 622668
$37.00 US / $54.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
Full-color
272 pages; 9 x 11½
Hardcover with jacket; 296 pages; 8½ x 11½
Two-color with 8-page color insert
Paper; 304 pages; 6 x 8

“Sobon has spent his career turning trees into magnificent structural frameworks for buildings that satisfy our yearning for real strength, warmth, and honesty.”
—Max Jacobson, coauthor of A Pattern Language

Learn to Timber Frame

WILL BEEMER

This first guide written specifically for the beginner includes detailed building plans for a 12 x 16 structure. Full-color photos and instructive diagrams help readers learn the basics of timber-frame engineering and proper handling of the necessary tools.

63,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover; 192 pages; 8 x 9½
Full-color
$29.95 US / $44.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-000-9; No. 626000

The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With designs for 76 useful structures and essential pieces of equipment, this book offers home projects for all aspects of sustainable living, with a focus on functionality. Whether installing a backyard fire pit or designing shelving for a root cellar, the simple, illustrated instructions will lead even novices through all the required steps, using basic tools and standard building materials.

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 11½
Two-color with 8-page color insert
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085

Woodworking FAQ

SPIKE CARLSEN

Woodworkers of every level will appreciate answers to basic questions about tools and lumber, as well as more advanced questions about making furniture and cabinets. With its comprehensive information, friendly question-and-answer format, and convenient lay-flat binding, this is the tool every workshop needs.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 304 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-729-6; No. 62729

The Moduar Home

ANDREW GIANINO

This comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers explains every detail of buying and building a modular home—or a modular addition to an existing home.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 11½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$39.95 US / £37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5; No. 67526

Be Your Own Low-Cost Log Home

ROGER HARD

This is the essential book for the log-house builder, with special tips that come only with experience. It covers how manufacturers’ kits differ, how to pick the best site, and how to know when to hire help.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11½
$29.95 US / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-086-7; No. 626086

Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home

ANDREW GIANINO

This comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers explains every detail of buying and building a modular home—or a modular addition to an existing home.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 11½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
$39.95 US / £37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5; No. 67526

Be Your Own House Contractor

CARL HELDMANN

With this book as a guide, anyone who can balance a checkbook and deal fairly with people can manage every stage of a construction project, from finding and buying land to securing financing, setting a budget and schedule, and hiring subcontractors to do the building.

349,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 14-page photo gallery
$16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-520-3; No. 66399

Build a Classic Timber-Framed House

Jack Sobon & ROGER SCHROEDER

With dozens of illustrations and photos, here is a practical how-to for anyone who wants to try this method of building. It offers the basics of timber framing, how to design for strength and beauty, and how to use modern tools and time-tested methods.

55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11½
$21.95 US / $32.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3; No. 66841

Timber Frame Construction

JACK SOBON

With the step-by-step instructions in this book, readers can build a classic timber-framed house that is enduring and features a level of craftsmanship rare in modern construction.

125,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11½
$19.95 US / £29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-368-9; No. 66368

Woodworking FAQ

SPIKE CARLSEN

Woodworkers of every level will appreciate answers to basic questions about tools and lumber, as well as more advanced questions about making furniture and cabinets. With its comprehensive information, friendly question-and-answer format, and convenient lay-flat binding, this is the tool every workshop needs.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 304 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
$16.95 US / £25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-729-6; No. 62729
Fences for Pasture & Garden
GAIL DAMEROW
Filled with sound, up-to-date advice and instruction, this complete guide makes fence building a task anyone can tackle with confidence.

- 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 160 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Illustrations throughout
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-753-9; No. 66753

How to Build a Fence
JEFF BENKE
With step-by-step instructions, this book explains how to build a simple fence in a number of basic styles to protect a garden, keep animals safe, or add privacy. It covers a variety of fencing materials, including wood, vinyl, and chain link, and gives readers advice based on the purpose of the fence.

Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
$9.95 US / $14.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-442-1; No. 622442

The Fence Bible
JEFF BENKE
Readers learn how to plan, design, build, and maintain every kind of fencing for every kind of environment with detailed directions that will lend both know-how and confidence.

Paper: 272 pages; 8 1/2 x 10
Full-color
$24.95 US / $37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-530-2; No. 67530

American Axe
BRETT MCLEOD
The axe has shaped the North American continent like few other tools have. In this pictorial history, forester and axe collector Brett McLeod highlights the uses and unique qualities of vintage axes, provides axe restoration tips, explores backyard lumberjack games—and even includes an axethrowing how-to.

- 2021 POPULAR MECHANICS TOOL AWARD

Hardcover: 192 pages; 7 x 11
Full-color
$24.95 US / $33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-139-6; No. 626139

Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths
EDWARD A. BALDWIN
Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

- 144,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 128 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
One-color with 8-page color photographic insert
$15.95 US / $23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66074

Paths, Steps & Footbridges
PETER JESWALD
Paths, steps, and footbridges can transform any home landscape, and this book shows how to choose the right designs, define an outdoor living space, and realize a property’s full potential.

Paper: 248 pages; 8 1/2 x 10
Full-color
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-487-9; No. 67487

Building Stone Walls
JOHN VIVIAN
With a pile of rocks, a few tools, and this book full of techniques, plans, illustrations, and photographs, anyone can build a beautiful, enduring stone wall. Lively, step-by-step instructions will help readers overcome challenges such as poor drainage, sloping ground, and low-quality rubble material so they can create customized landscape features with gates, retaining walls, or stiles.

- 131,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 112 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-976-2; No. 66976

Stonework
CHARLES MCRAVEN
Readers will discover the lasting satisfaction of working with stone and learn the tricks of the trade from a master craftsman with this collection of 22 projects, including garden paths and walls, porches, pools, seats, waterfalls, a bridge, and more.

- 84,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 192 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$19.95 US / $29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-976-2; No. 66976

Building with Stone
CHARLES MCRAVEN
Anyone can learn the art and craft of creating stone structures with these easy-to-follow building instructions for walls, dams, bridges, and more. Extolling the benefits of careful craftsmanship, this accessible handbook inspires readers to create works of enduring beauty with simple materials, honest labor, and concentrated patience.

- 119,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 192 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
$17.95 US / $26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-550-4; No. 66550

BUILDING

SPRING 2022 STOREY PUBLISHING
Prepping 101

KATHY HARRISON

The next severe storm, power outage, or financial meltdown could hit at any time, and having a household contingency plan could mean the difference between life and death. In this highly accessible preparedness guide, critical information is presented in 40 doable steps that families and communities can take to ensure survival in the next short- or long-term emergency.

- A practical, step-by-step preparedness program suitable for every household
- Teaches 40 essential steps to take and skills to learn, including how to safely store and ration food, water, fuel, and more
- Essential information for riding out weather emergencies and natural disasters, which occur year-round and in every geographic region

“With Kathy Harrison’s reassuring help and thoughtful guidance, you can do this—and keep your loved ones safe and well.”
—Sharon Astyk, author of Making Home: Adapting Our Homes and Lives to Settle in Place

Prepping 101

KATHY HARRISON

The next severe storm, power outage, or financial meltdown could hit at any time, and having a household contingency plan could mean the difference between life and death. In this highly accessible preparedness guide, critical information is presented in 40 doable steps that families and communities can take to ensure survival in the next short- or long-term emergency.

- A practical, step-by-step preparedness program suitable for every household
- Teaches 40 essential steps to take and skills to learn, including how to safely store and ration food, water, fuel, and more
- Essential information for riding out weather emergencies and natural disasters, which occur year-round and in every geographic region

“With Kathy Harrison’s reassuring help and thoughtful guidance, you can do this—and keep your loved ones safe and well.”
—Sharon Astyk, author of Making Home: Adapting Our Homes and Lives to Settle in Place
Wabi Sabi
DIANE DURSTON
The centuries-old Japanese concept of wabi sabi celebrates the beauty of simplicity, impermanence, and imperfection. This collection of profound insights and reflections for discovering the essence of wabi sabi is presented in an irresistible hold-in-the-hand package and is sure to inspire anyone seeking humble beauty in daily life.

- 54,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 384 pages; 4½ x 4½
Two-color:
$8.95 US / $13.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-592-0; No. 67592

Dorm Room Feng Shui
KATHERINE OLÅKSEN WITH ELIZABETH MACCRELLISH & MARGARET M. DONAHUE
Drawing from the ancient Chinese art of feng shui, this guide offers quick and inexpensive solutions for creating a living arrangement that encourages positivity and enhances the dorm room’s chi.

Paper: 144 pages; 5⅜ x 8Ⅲ/₄
Two-color:
$10.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-503-2; No. 67500

Feng Shui Dos & Taboos
ANGI MA WONG
This fun, A-to-Z format offers more than 350 feng shui practices, principles, and tips that will help readers improve their career, relationships, health, and prosperity.

- 372,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 416 pages; 4⅓ x 4⅓
Two-color:
$16.95 US / $27.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-308-7; No. 67308

Live More, Want Less
MARY CARLOMAGNO
With the help of this week-at-a-time guide, readers learn how to free themselves from chaos and clutter—physical, mental, and emotional—by stripping away nonessentials and making room for serenity, creativity, and even enlightenment. Grounded by true-life examples and accompanied by daily practical actions, this book is a step-by-step blueprint for change.

Paper: 192 pages; 5⅛ x 8Ⅲ/₄
Two-color:
$12.95 US / $19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-720-0; No. 622720

Just in Case
KATHY HARRISON
This indispensable guide offers detailed instructions for setting up a simple home system that will allow any household to survive comfortably for several days without outside services. Included are ideas for food storage, alternative heating sources, toiletries and clothing, pet supplies, emergency communication plans, and more.

- 71,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper: 340 pages; 7⅛ x 9⅜
Two-color:
$16.95 US / $25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-085-3; No. 62085

Naturally Bug-Free
STEPHANIE L. TOURLES
Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden insecticides are easy to make. These 75 all-natural recipes for balms, oils, tinctures, pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders work to safely and effectively repel biting insects as well as mice and other household vermin.

Paper: 176 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color:
$19.95 US / $31.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-120-1; No. 62120

The Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition
KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER
In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today’s green standards. Along with a new focus on the antiseptic properties of essential oils, there are new recipes to create easy-to-make, nontoxic, environmentally friendly substitutes for popular cleaning products, including molded laundry and dishwasher tablets.

Paper: 224 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color:
$10.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-085-3; No. 62085

High-Vibe Feng Shui
ASHLEY CANTLEY
Blending the traditional and the modern, this guide makes the ancient Chinese practice of feng shui accessible to a new generation. Its practical, customizable 11-step approach features guided exercises that help readers create intention and transform energy flow for balance, groundedness, prosperity, and wellness.

Paper: 192 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color:
$16.95 US / $22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-238-6; No. 626238

The Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition
KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER
In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today’s green standards. Along with a new focus on the antiseptic properties of essential oils, there are new recipes to create easy-to-make, nontoxic, environmentally friendly substitutes for popular cleaning products, including molded laundry and dishwasher tablets.

Paper: 224 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color:
$10.95 US / $17.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-085-3; No. 62085

8-copy counter display
$87.60 US / $143.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-210-1; No. 62270
These information-packed mini-books focus on hundreds of traditional country skills. When a book covers too much and the Internet doesn’t deliver reliable information, there’s a bulletin to help you find it, fix it, make it, grow it, use it, or build it. Attractively packaged and priced, each *Country Wisdom Bulletin* features 32 pages of concise information on a single subject.

**Country Wisdom Bulletins**
- 32 pages
- Single-subject specific
- 5½ x 8½

**Country Wisdom Countertop Display**
- Holds 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins
- Free with the purchase of 48 bulletins
- 4-pocket display
- Corrugated
### CRAFTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66338</td>
<td>Easy-Care Water Garden Plants (A-236)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-338-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66224</td>
<td>Fertilizers for Free (A-203)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-224-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66224</td>
<td>Gardening Answers (A-49)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-224-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66378</td>
<td>Gardening in Clay Soil (A-140)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-378-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67226</td>
<td>Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-226-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66209</td>
<td>Grafting Fruit Trees (A-39)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-209-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66228</td>
<td>Great Grapes (A-53)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-228-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66275</td>
<td>Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-275-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66600</td>
<td>Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-600-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66713</td>
<td>Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-713-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66277</td>
<td>Grow the Best Asparagus (A-63)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-277-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66329</td>
<td>Grow the Best Blueberries (A-89)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-329-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66282</td>
<td>Grow the Best Corn (A-68)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-282-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66302</td>
<td>Grow the Best Peppers (A-138)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-302-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67158</td>
<td>Grow the Best Strawberries (A-190)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-158-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67157</td>
<td>Grow the Best Tomatoes (A-189)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-157-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67274</td>
<td>Growing &amp; Using Chives (A-225)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-274-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66487</td>
<td>Making Country-Style Curtains (A-98)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-487-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67205</td>
<td>Making Hand-Dipped Candles (A-192)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-205-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67303</td>
<td>Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-303-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67341</td>
<td>Making Holiday Wreaths (A-262)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-341-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67220</td>
<td>Making Natural Milk Soap (A-199)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-220-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67275</td>
<td>Making Your Own Incense (A-225)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-275-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66512</td>
<td>Picture Framing (A-153)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-512-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66551</td>
<td>Quilting Basics (A-109)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-551-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66588</td>
<td>Weaving Country Baskets (A-159)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-588-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ANIMALS & HORSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66335</td>
<td>Best Fences, The (A-92)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-335-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66296</td>
<td>Build Rabbit Housing (A-82)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-296-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67273</td>
<td>Building Chicken Coops (A-224)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-273-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66192</td>
<td>Raising Ducks &amp; Geese (A-18)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-192-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66191</td>
<td>Eggs and Chickens (A-17)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-191-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COUNTRY WISDOM BULLETINS

**SPRING 2022**

**STOREY PUBLISHING**

#### PETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67347</td>
<td>10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Cats (A-281)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-347-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67346</td>
<td>10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-280)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-346-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67358</td>
<td>Boarding Your Dog (A-268)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-358-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67345</td>
<td>Breaking Your Cat’s Bad Habits (A-257)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-345-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67318</td>
<td>Breaking Your Dog’s Bad Habits (A-241)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-318-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67361</td>
<td>Building a Doghouse (A-289)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-361-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67300</td>
<td>Cat Toys (A-251)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-300-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BIRDS & WILDLIFE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67323</td>
<td>Homemade Treats for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-258)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-323-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67362</td>
<td>Housebound Dogs (A-270)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-362-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67363</td>
<td>Keeping Your Indoor Cat Happy &amp; Healthy (A-271)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-363-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66999</td>
<td>Raising a Healthy Guinea Pig (A-173)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-999-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67324</td>
<td>Raising a Healthy Rabbit (A-259)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-324-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67364</td>
<td>Teaching Your Cat Simple Tricks (A-272)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-364-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DO-IT-YOURSELF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66278</td>
<td>Attracting Birds (A-64)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-278-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66346</td>
<td>Bird Food Recipes (A-137)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-346-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67018</td>
<td>Building Bat Houses (A-178)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-018-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67230</td>
<td>Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-230-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67229</td>
<td>Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-208)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-229-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67233</td>
<td>Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-233-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67226</td>
<td>Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-226-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66600</td>
<td>Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-600-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67135</td>
<td>Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-713-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67231</td>
<td>Helping Orphaned or Injured Wild Birds (A-210)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-231-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HEALTH & BEAUTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67283</td>
<td>10 Essential Herbs for Lifelong Health (A-218)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-283-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67305</td>
<td>25 Aromatherapy Blends for De-Stressing (A-244)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-305-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67301</td>
<td>Aromatherapy Massage from Head to Toe (A-254)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-301-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67348</td>
<td>Flu Therapy: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-266)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-348-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67280</td>
<td>Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-280-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67266</td>
<td>Growing Herbs for Cold &amp; Flu Relief (A-219)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-266-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67277</td>
<td>Healing Herbal Wines, Vinegars &amp; Syrups (A-228)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-277-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67267</td>
<td>Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-267-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66327</td>
<td>Cold Storage for Fruits &amp; Vegetables (A-87)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-327-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66344</td>
<td>Container Gardening (A-151)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-344-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67264</td>
<td>Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-264-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66226</td>
<td>Making Maple Syrup (A-51)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-226-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66229</td>
<td>Pruning Trees, Shrubs &amp; Vines (A-54)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-229-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67198</td>
<td>What to Do When the Power Fails (A-191)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-198-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bestsellers in Boldface**

---

**HEALTH & BEAUTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67268</td>
<td>Herbal Treatments for Healthy Hair (A-221)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-268-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67303</td>
<td>Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-303-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66716</td>
<td>Natural &amp; Herbal Family Remedies (A-168)</td>
<td>978-0-88266-716-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67304</td>
<td>Natural &amp; Herbal Remedies for Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (A-245)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-304-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67349</td>
<td>Natural &amp; Herbal Remedies for Headaches (A-265)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-349-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67222</td>
<td>Sleep and Relaxation: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-201)</td>
<td>978-1-58017-222-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**STORAGE PUBLISHING**
Connect with Us
We’re Here to Help You Sell More Books

Go beyond books at storey.com
Storey’s website offers valuable content for you and your customers, including original articles, giveaways, and free event kits.

Stay up to date on our latest news
Discover new books, author news, and our growing how-to video library when you connect with us on social media! Find us on:

Make your displays shine
Storey offers custom options for stand-out book merchandising, including floor and counter displays, shelf talkers, and more.

Tune in to our new podcast
Explore the spark that ignites a deep-rooted passion for sustainable living. In each episode, you’ll meet an author and learn about the skills and savvy they’ve gleaned from years of hands-on experience.

Visit storey.com, email sales@storey.com, or call 413-346-2100!
TITLe INDEX

#
100 Plants to Feed the Bees ... 32, 95
100 Plants to Feed the Birds ....... 15
100 Plants to Feed the Monarch ... 32
100 Skills You'll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It) ........................................... 107
101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider ........................................... 94
101 Designer One-Skein Wonders® ........................................... 76
101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider ........................................... 94
101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler .......... 94
101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider ........................................... 94
101 One-Dish Dinners .......... 56
101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies ........................................... 57
101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider ......... 94
2 at-a-Time Socks .......... 75
250 Treasured Country Desserts 57
40 Fundamentals of English Riding ........................................... 94
500 Treasured Country Recipes .... 53

A
Absolute Beginner's Guide to Keeping Backyard Chickens, An ..... 23, 98
ADHD Alternatives ........................................... 37
All Points Patchwork ........................................... 82
American Axe ........................................... 115
American Craft Beer Cookbook, The ........................................... 62
Among Wild Horses ........................................... 89
Ani Teme's Little Book of Affirmations ........................................... 43
Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition, The ........................................... 50
Aromatherapy Companion, The ... 41
Around the Corner Crochet Borders ........................................... 79
Art of Papercraft, The ... 21
Art of Tapestry Weaving, The ... 81
Art Sparks ........................................... 68, 84
At Knit's End ........................................... 78
Attracting Native Pollinators ........................................... 47
Ayurveda Way, The ........................................... 42

B
Baby's First Kind Words ....... 67
Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk ... 65
Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch ... 65
Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt ... 65
Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees ........................................... 65
Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail ........................................... 65
Backyard Adventure ........................................... 70
Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide, The ........................................... 45
Backyard Cow, The ........................................... 101
Backyard Foraging ....... 30
Backyard Goat, The ........................................... 101
Backyard Homestead, The ........................................... 108
Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects, The ... 108, 114
Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How, The ........................................... 56, 108
Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals, The ........................................... 101, 108
Backyard Homestead Seasonal Planner, The ........................................... 108
Backyard Lumberjack, The ........................................... 106
Backyard Sheep, The ........................................... 101
Baking Class ........................................... 48, 67
Barnheart ........................................... 109
Barnyard Games & Puzzles ........................................... 72
Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker Book, The ........................................... 73
Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game ........................................... 103
Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch ........................................... 106
Beef It Up! ....................... 19
Be Kind ........................................... 67
Be Your Own House Contractor ........................................... 114
Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques ........................................... 87
Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques ........................................... 87
Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques ........................................... 87
Beading Answer Book, The ........................................... 87
Bean-to-Bar Chocolate ........................................... 57
Beekeeping ........................................... 95
Beer for All Seasons ........................................... 62
Beer Geek Handbook, The ........................................... 62
Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs, The ........................................... 31
Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home, The ........................................... 56
Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs ........................................... 79
Big Book of Cidermaking, The ........................................... 52, 61
Big Book of Kombucha, The ........................................... 60
Big Book of Preserving the Harvest, The ........................................... 56
Bird Brain teasers ........................................... 45
Bird Watching Answer Book, The ........................................... 45
Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths ........................................... 45, 115
Birthma Mamma ........................................... 42
Blacksmith's Craft, The ........................................... 106
Blue Ribbon Vegetable Gardening ........................................... 29
Blueberry Love ........................................... 51
Bob Langrish's World of Horses ........................................... 89
Body into Balance ........................................... 39
Bonsai Survival Manual ........................................... 36
Braiding Manes and Tails ........................................... 93
Bread Making: A Home Course ........................................... 57
Brew Chem 101 ........................................... 63
Brew Like a Pro ........................................... 63
Brew Ware ........................................... 63
Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition ........................................... 63
Build-a-Bowl ........................................... 50
Build a Classic Timber-Framed House ........................................... 114
Build! A Knight's Castle ........................................... 66
Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment ........................................... 95
Build Your Own Farm Tools ........................................... 105
Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home ........................................... 114
Building Raised Beds ........................................... 26
Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters ........................................... 113
Butchering Beef ........................................... 103
Butchering Chickens ........................................... 103
Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork ........................................... 103
Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork ........................................... 103
Christmas Crochet for Hearth, Home & Tree ........................................... 79
Christopher Hobbs’s Medicinal Mushrooms: The Essential Guide ........................................... 22, 39
Cider ........................................... 61
Ciderhouse Cookbook ........................................... 53
Circular Knitting Workshop ........................................... 75
City Gardener's Handbook, The ........................................... 34
Classic Heven-Log House, The ........................................... 113
Classic Zucchini Cookbook, The ........................................... 51
Cleaning Plain & Simple ........................................... 116
Clear the Clutter, Find Happiness ........................................... 116
CloneBrews, 2nd Edition ........................................... 62
Coffee Time ........................................... 61
Collage Your Life ........................................... 20
Cold-Climate Gardening ........................................... 31
College Cookbook, The ........................................... 58
Compact Cabins ........................................... 113
Compact Farms ........................................... 105
Compact Houses ........................................... 113
Complete Compost Gardening Guide, The ........................................... 30
Complete Guide to Restoring Your Soil, The ........................................... 22
Complete Guide to Saving Seeds, The ........................................... 34
Complete Houseplant Survival Manual, The ........................................... 36
Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs ........................................... 79
Container Theme Gardens ........................................... 36
Continuous Container Gardens ........................................... 36
Cookie Classics Made Easy ........................................... 58
Cookie Craft ........................................... 58
Cookie Craft Christmas ........................................... 58
Cooking & Baking Class Box Set ........................................... 48, 67
Cooking Class ........................................... 48, 67
Cooking Class Global Feast! ........................................... 48, 67
Cooking with Coconut ........................................... 49
Cooking with Fire ........................................... 49
Cordials from Your Kitchen ........................................... 61
Country Tea Parties ........................................... 60
Covering Ground ........................................... 35
Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business ........................................... 41
Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances ........................................... 40
Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs ........................................... 65
Crochet One-Skein Wonders® ........................................... 77
Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies ........................................... 77
Crochet Taxidermy ........................................... 80
Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop, The ........................................... 79
Nature Anatomy Notebook .............46
Nature Anatomy: Birds Puzzle ........................................23, 88
Nature Anatomy: Puzzle, The ..................................................................46, 88
Nature Anatomy Sticker Book .... 14
Nature Connection, The ......................71
Nature Journal .................................................47
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 4-6 ................................................6
Nature Smarts Workbook, Ages 7-9 ..................................................7
Nature’s Art Box.................................68
New Woodburner’s Handbook, The ..................................................................106
Niki Jabbour’s Veggie Garden
Remix .................................................................28
No Recipe? No Problem! ...............50
No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm, The ..................................................................29
North American CloneBrews ...... 62
Ocean Anatomy ........................................46
Ocean Anatomy: Puzzle, The...46, 88
Ocean Anatomy Sticker Book .... 14
One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple, The ..................................................116
One-Minute Organizer Plain & Simple, The ...............................................116
One-Skein Wonders® ..............76
One-Skein Wonders® for Babies 77
One-Woman Farm .........................109
One-Yard Wonders .........................83
Organic Body Care Recipes ......... 40
Organic Lawn Care Manual, The ..................................................................35
Organic Farming Manual, The ......107
Organizing Plain & Simple ..........116
Our Fermented Lives ................. 17
Owling ............................................................45, 70
Papamaker’s Companion, The ... 84
Papamaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds .........................85
Path to Kindness, The .............. 12
Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits ...51
Perennial Care Manual, The ..........32
Perennial Gardener’s Design Primer, The ..................................................32
Perfect Pumpkin, The .....................28
Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt ...............................................................55
Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes 41
Permaculture Promise, The ..............................107
Pesto Cookbook, The ................. 49
Peter Leone’s Show Jumping Clinic ..................................................................93
Petting Farm Poster Book, The .......73
Pickled Pantry, The .........................56
Picnic .................................................................49
Pie Academy ..................................................57
Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups ........ 36
Plant Partners ................................................26
PlayDesign ..................................................112
Pony Play Games & Puzzles ......72
Poolscaping ...............................................32
Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds ....66
Poultry Breeds .................................................99
Practical Guide to Container Gardening, The ...........................................36
Prepping 101 ........................................116
Preserving Answer Book, The ...53
Preserving Wild Foods .................53
Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases .........................................37
Pruning Answer Book, The .........35
Pruning Made Easy .........................35
Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition, The .......................................................50
Pure Skin Care .............................................40
Pure Soapmaking .........................86
Put ‘em Up! ..................................................53
Put ‘em Up! Fruit...............................53
Put On Your Owl Eyes .................71
QueenSpotting ..........................................47, 95
Quilt Design Coloring Workbook, The ....................................................82
Quilting Answer Book, The ........82
Quilting with a Modern Slant .......82
Rabbit Breeds ............................................95
Rabbit Housing ..............................95
Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver, The .....................................................95
Raising a Calf for Beef .........103
Raising a Team Player ..............42
Raptor! .................................................70
Raw Energy ..............................................53
Real Energy in a Glass .............53
Real Food for Cats .........................104
Real Food for Dogs .........................104
Recipes from the Herbalist’s Kitchen .........................................................39, 53
Recipes from the Root Cellar ....56
Recycled Crafts Box ......................68
Reinventing the Chicken Coop ....99
Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings .............................................112
Rider’s Fitness Program, The ......90
Rider’s Problem Solver, The .......92
Riding for Kids ...........................................72
Right Rose, Right Place .............33
Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs ..........................................................65
Root Cellaring ..............................................56
Rosemary Gladstar’s Herbal Healing for Men ...........................................38
Rosemary Gladstar’s Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health ......................38
Rosemary Gladstar’s Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner’s Guide .................31, 38
Roses Love Garlic .........................27
Rustic Retreats ........................................113
S
Sandmakings Workshop, The ...85
Saving Container Plants ..........36
Saving Seeds .................................34
Saving Vegetable Seeds ...........34
Say Cheese! .................................54, 68
Sea Life Games & Puzzles ......72
Secret Life of Beer, The ..........62
Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs, The ..................................................47
Secrets of Plant Propagation ....34
Secrets of Master Brewers, The...63
Secrets to Great Soil .....................30
Seed Sowing and Saving .........34
Serving Up the Harvest ..........56
Sew & Stow ............................83
Sew Up a Home Makeover .........83
Sew What? Bags .........................83
Sew What? Fleece .......................83
Sew What? Skirts .........................83
Sewing Answer Book, The .........83
Sewing School® .......................69, 84
Sewing School® 2 .....................69, 84
Sewing School® Box Set ..........69, 85
Sewing School® Fashion Design ....69, 84
Sewing School® Quilts ..........69, 84
Shelf Chic ......................................85
Show Me a Story .........................67
Showing Poultry .......................99
Simple Fountains .................87
Skirt-a-Day Sewing ..........82
Skoolie! .............................................113
Sky Gazing ...........................................70
Small-Scale Livestock Farming 101
Smokehouse Handbook ..........55
Soap Crafting ...........................................86
Soapmaker’s Companion, The ...87
Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders ®........................96
Soul Support Book, The ...........42
Soup Night ........................................50
Spice Apothecary .........................39
Spinner’s Book of Fleece, The ...81
Spinner’s Book of Yarn Designs, The .................................................81
Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design .........83
Stable Smarts ..................................89
Stablekeeping .........................91
Starter Vegetable Gardens, 2nd Edition ...........................................22
Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition ..........90
Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business ..................105
Starting Seeds .........................34
Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off ...........................................78
Stephanie Tourles’s Essential Oils: A Beginner’s Guide ..................40
Stitch Camp ........................................69, 82
Stonework .........................................115
Storey’s Basic Country Skills ...109
Storey’s Curious Compendium of Practical and Obscure Skills ...109
Storey’s Guide to Keeping Honey Bees, 2nd Edition .....................96
Storey’s Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition .........................................97
Storey’s Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition .........................................92, 96
Storey’s Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock ........................................97
Storey’s Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition .......................................97
Storey’s Guide to Training Horses, 3rd Edition .......................................92, 97
Storey’s Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs 101
Storey’s Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America .........89
Storey’s Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds ...........................................99
Strawberry Love.................................51
Successful Small-Scale Farming 105
Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks .....65
Sustainable Homebrewing ..........63
Sweet Remedies .........................39
AUTHOR INDEX

A
Abkin, Unmi...........................49
Abrams, Marion ......................68, 84
Adkins, Dorcas ......................87
Adolph, Jonathan .................19, 68
Ahrens, Lindsay ..................54
Ajmera, Ananta Ropa ...........42
Allen, Laura .......................35, 111
Allen, Linda L ......................94
Alworth, Jeff ......................63
Amoresano, Mary Rose ...........36
Anderson, Alison ................50
Anderson, Heather ................42
Anderson, Sarah ...................81
Anderson, Steven ................50
Andrews, Corinne ...............42
Appelhof, Mary ..................30, 109
Aubrey, Sarah Beth ..............105

B
Bailey, Elisabeth ..................54
Bainbridge, David A ............35
Baldwin, Edward A ..............45, 115
Ballou, Jec Aristotle .............90, 94
Barnes, Lexie ......................83
Battaglia, Evelyn ...............55
Becker, Kaori ......................49
Beezer, Will ......................114
Belanger, Jerry ...................96
Bender, Richard W ...............64
Beneke, Jeff ......................115
Bennett, Bob ......................95, 96
Bennett, Steve .....................93
Bennett-Talbot, Betty ..........93
Beranger, Jeanette .............100
Berlow, Ali .........................103, 109
Berry, Susan .......................36
Bestor, Leslie Ann ..............74, 78
Bethmann, Laura .................85
Bigs, Emma .........................27, 70
Bigs, Steven ......................27, 70
Billis, Stacie .......................48
Blum, Andrea .....................53, 69, 82
Blum, Nicole .....................53, 69, 82
Bonney, Richard E ..............95, 96
Booth, Nancy M ..................41
Bowers, Sharon ...................58
Boyles, Stephanie ...............94
Bradbury, Zoë Ida ...............109
Bradley, Fern Marshall ..........26, 34
Bradley, Steve .....................36
Braren, Ken .......................112
Breiden, Sara Thomson ........96
Bredelove, Greta .................41
Brown, Amanda ...................83
Brown, Kathleen ..................60
Browne, Catherine ..............37
Bryant, Jennifer O ..............93
Bryson, Lew ......................60
Bubel, Mike .......................56
Bubel, Nancy ......................56
Buhner, Stephen Harrold .......22, 37
Burch, Monte ......................112, 113
Burdick, Joseph ..................111
Burns, Max .........................111
Burris, Judy .......................46, 47
Bushway, Stephen ..............106
Butler, Carol A ....................92

C
Caldwell, Gianacis ..............54
Calhoun, Scott ...................33
Callahan, Gail ....................81
Camp, Carol Ann ................83
Campbell, Frederick C ..........34
Campbell, Stu ....................30, 34, 111
Cantley, Ashley ..................117
Cardoza, Nicole ..................66
Carloff, Mary .....................117
Carlsen, Spike ...................108, 112, 114
Carr, Jonathan ...................53
Carroll, Ricki ......................54, 68
Carroll, Sarah .....................54, 68
Carson, Mary Kay ...............70
Caughley, Melissa ...............71, 99
Cavitch, Susan Miller .........86, 87
Chadwick, Janet ..................56
Chapin, Kari .......................80
Chase, Nan K .....................60
Chattman, Lauren ...............59
Chesman, Andrea ................56, 57, 108
Chesney, Alexis .................37
Chioffi, Nancy ....................56
Chioine, Joseph ..................70
CIDERCRAFT Magazine ........61
Clare, Bevin .......................39
Coffman, Sam ......................39
Cohen, Stephanie ...............32
Collins, Bill ......................52, 57
Combs, Dawn ....................39
Cook, Deanna F ..................5, 48, 66, 67, 71
Cooper, Jane ......................53
Corog, Phoebe .....................21
Corry, Rachel .....................85
Costenbader, Carol W ..........56
Cox, Jeff .........................30, 64
Craig, Katie .......................75
Cramer, James ...................36
Cresswell, Stephen .............60
Crews, James .....................12, 43
Crowe, Alison ....................64
Crum, Hannah .....................60
Curtis, Alice .......................75

D
Dameron, Gail ....................28, 96, 98, 101, 102, 108, 115
Danforth, Adam ..................103
Daniels, Jesse Terrance ........23
Daubaks, Linda ...................23
Davis-Holland, Lawrence .....51
Dawson, Jan .......................92
Dawson, Patrick .................62
Deesing, Mark ....................100
Delaney, Sara .....................79, 80
Delmonte, Patti ...................104
Denckla, Tanya L K .............27
Dennhartog, Francesca ........83
Dennis, Dianna Robin ..........90, 94
DeWitt, Dave .....................59
Diedricksen, Derek “Deek” ......112
Dodi, Colleen K ...................41
Dohner, Janet Vorwad ..........47, 100, 105
Dojny, Brooke ...................51, 58, 59
AUTHOR INDEX

Donahue, Margaret M. ........117
Dornan-Smith, Annie..........36
Drowns, Glenn..................97, 99
Druchunas, Donna...............75
Dubé, Richard L...............34
Durant, Judith .................76, 77, 78
Durston, Diane................117
Dutson, Judith..................89
E
Eames, Alan D..................62
Eastman Jr., Wilbur F..........55
Eckert, Carolyn................84
Eckman, Edie...................77, 79, 80
Eddy, Carson...................87
Edwards, Victoria H...........41
Ekarius, Carol..................81, 96, 99, 101
Ellis, Barbara..................27, 32, 34, 35
Engler, Nick...................112
Erickson, Laura...............15, 45
Erl, Catronia Tudor............32
Evans, Rachael.................87
Evans-Hylton, Patrick........59
F
Failor, Catherine...............86
Fairia, Anne-Marie.............86
Farr, Sarah....................39, 60
Farrell-Kingsley, Kathy......54
Feld, Kate.....................87
Fisher, Dennis.................29, 63
Fisher, Joe.....................29, 63
Fleming, Severine.............109
von Tscharner................109
Formicola, Jessica............19
Franklin, Devin...............71
Fries, Hannah.................42
Fryer, Janice..................58
G
Galvery, William...............106
Ganesan, Ramin...............49
Gannon, Linda..................40
Gartland, Ashley...............59
Gervais, Michelle.............43
Gianino, Andrew..............114
Gilleland, Diane.............82
Giller, Megan..................57
Gladstar, Rosemary............31, 38, 61
Golding, Claire Mowbray...70
Good, Phyllis..................50
Gough, Robert.................34
Govor, Tzivia..................4, 43
Graham, Lindsay..............73
Grandin, Temple...............100
Granbart, Cynthia............51
Gregory, Aaron John.........65
Griffith, Roger...............112
Grindrod, Frank..............71
Groves, Maria Noël............31, 39
Guest, DeNeice C..............60
Guling, Rich..................61, 64

H
Haas, Jessie..................71, 90
Haedrich, Ken................50, 57
Halloran, Ed..................64
Halm, Brad...................22, 27
Hamilton, Allan J............90
Hansen, Ann Larkin.........106, 107, 108, 110
Hansen, Steve................110
Hard, Roger...................114
Harrington, Geri.............28, 58
Harrison, Kathy..............116, 117
Hart, Rhonda.................Massingham
Hart, Taylor..................80
Hartung, Tammi..............28, 31, 46
Haynes, N. Bruce............102
Haynes, Norma Jean........68
Heinrich, Bernd..............47
Heldman, Carl...............114
Herd, Tim.....................50
Hieber, Helen.................21, 84, 85
Hill, Cherry................72, 91, 94
Hill, Lewis..................31, 33, 34, 35, 110
Hill, Nancy.................33
Hobie, Ann.....................70
Hobbs, Christopher..........39
Hobson, Phyllis..............103
Hoffmann, David..............37
Holcomb, Rachel..............58
Holderness-Roddam, Jane...89
Horderedave, David...........97
Holl, John...................59, 62
Holman, Will.................112
Hoskins, Patricia............83, 85
Hovance, Helene..............9, 61, 72
Howard, Joy..................18
Hughes, Steve.................64
Hymann, Frank...............22, 98

I
Immergut, Debra.............82

J
Jabbour, Niki..................28
Jackson, Ty Allan............69
Jacobs, Betty E. M.........31
Jahiel, Jessica..............92
James, Erin..................61
Janson, Lee W.................63
Janssen, Mary Beth..........41
Jarchow, Deborah............81
Jaussi, Kimberly S..........93
Jensen, Candi...............74, 79
Jessop, Carol.................83
Jeswald, Peter..............115
Jirsa, Amy...................40
Johnson, Christi............85
Johnson, Dean...............36
Jordan, Marynor.............51
Juris, Paul M................90

K
Kearney, Hilary...............47, 95
Kelaisid, Gwen Moore.......33
Kelley, Brent...............89
Kidd, Randy................104
Kilarski, Barbara.............98
Kimball, Cheryl..............72
Klimesh, Richard...........91
Klober, Kelly...............96
Knauer, Thomas..............82
Koffman, Deb................42
Kopecky, Mark...............110
Krishna, Priya..............58
Kujawski, Jennifer.........26, 47
Kujawski, Ron...............26

L
LaGory, Alex................60
Langrish, Bob...............73, 89
Langstaff, John.............68
Larson, Margaret............68
Laubach, Christyna M.........70
Laubach, René.................70
Lay, Hilary Emerson........68, 84
Leapman, Melissa...........74
Lee, Fiona..................16
LeHoullier, Craig...........26, 27
Leone, Peter................93
Leslie, Clare Walker........47, 71
Levin, Amelia................58
Levin, Jake...................55
Lewis, Ashton...............63
Lewis, Charni...............93
Lewis, Colin................36
Lisle, Andria..............69, 84, 85
Littlefield, Cindy A........66, 72
Lizotte, Mike................33
Loftus, Amelia Slayton.....63
Loftus, Devon...............21
Long, Jim....................87
Lucero, Claudia..............54
Lutzen, Karl F.............63

M
MacCrellish, Elizabeth.....117
Macher, Ron................105
Macunovich, Janet..........32, 35
Madigan, Carleen..........108
 Magee Donnelly, Meredith...66
Mahle, Annie...............21
Mahnkne, Jan...............45
Maine, Sandy...............41
Makela, Casey...............86
Manalo, Paula...............109
Manikowsk, John.............48
Marcin, Marietta Marshall...31
Marcoux, Paula...............49
Maria, Donna...............41
Marlena Agency, Artists of...13
Marrone, Teresa...............54, 59
Mars, Brigette...............37
Marshall, Marlene Hurley...85, 87
Marshall, Roger..............111
Martin, Alison..............100
Martin, Byron E..............29
Martin, Deborah L...........30
Martin, Laura C..............68
Martin, Laurelyn G.........29
Mass Audubon, The Environmental Educators of........6, 7
Masterton, Laurel.........51
May, Rachel...................82
Mays, Daniel...............29
McCarthy, Betsy Lee........75
McCleure, Susan..............31
McCrake, Colin.............22, 27
McCuly, John J...............90
McDonald, Mary Ashby......90
McElroy, Kevin..............99
McFarland, Cynthia.........36
McGowan, Alice.............36
McGowan, Brian..............36
McLeod, Brett...............107, 115
McNeil, Hollie H............94
McRaven, Charles..........106, 113, 115
Mead, Gretchen..............56
Medeiros, Tracey............59
Merrell, Patrick.............9, 45, 61, 72
Mettler Jr., John J.........103, 107
Meyer, Karl..................73
Mezoff, Rebecca.............81
Miessler, Diane..............30
Mikula, Rick..................70
Miller, Dave..................63
Mitchell, Syne...............81
Moore, Arden.................16, 71, 104
Moore-Gough, Cheryl.......34
Moreno, Jillian...............80
Morgan-Oakes, Melissa......75
Morris, Karen...............87
Morrison, Alethea...........95
Mosher, Randy...............62
Mowinski, Melanie..........20

N
Narins, Rachael..............48
Neiger, Jon..................107
Nelson, Kristi.............22, 43
### Author Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network for Grateful Living, A...</td>
<td>2, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuberger, Emily K.</td>
<td>67, 69, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neville, Kati</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Catherine</td>
<td>2, 68, 69, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Lesléa</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, Kristin</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nichols, Lew</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickerson, Brittany Wodd</td>
<td>39, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimetz, Alexandra</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble, Sally</td>
<td>21, 44, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohrenstein, Dora</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olakken, Katherine</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olszewski, Joanne</td>
<td>30, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ondra, Nancy J.</td>
<td>32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oppenheimer, Betty</td>
<td>83, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando, Jade</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oster, Maggie</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Sullivan, Penelope</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagán, Maya</td>
<td>42, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palanjian, Amy</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan, Hsinping</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pangman, Judy</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paster, Emily</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patry, Karen</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peary, Danny</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelzel, Raquel</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Leonard</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Deborah</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Valerie</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrick, Frank</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrick, Stephen</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisano, Tony</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitzer, Sara</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleasant, Barbara</td>
<td>22, 28, 30, 32, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plummer, Amie Petronis</td>
<td>69, 84, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poe, Rhonda Hart</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomernitz, Lynne</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Eileen</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prima, Roxy</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proulx, Annie</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raboff, Fran</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radcliffe, Margaret</td>
<td>74, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radomski, Jenna</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, Ann</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph, Nancy C.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond, Dick</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read, Marie</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reavis, Charles G.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, Lea</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reich, Lee</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly, Mary</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reppert, Bertha</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rezende, Cheryl</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Wayne</td>
<td>46, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richter, Judy</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rioue, Louise</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins, Michael W.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins, Roanne</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Barbara</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, J. Craig</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Carolyn</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Ed</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson, Deborah</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roehr, Artemis</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Marc</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romm, Ava</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romm, Tracy</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosen, Diana</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roth, Charles E.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothman, Julia....14, 23, 46, 56, 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowan, Gerald</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowell, Victoria</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruechel, Julius</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupp, Rebecca</td>
<td>29, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Scott R.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Stephen</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanderfoot, Alan E.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanford, Malcolm T.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayer, Maggie</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalise, Brandi</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheckel, Paul</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schloss, Andrew</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Philip</td>
<td>111, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, Peter</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneller, Lee</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, Nor</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroeder, Roger</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwenke, Karl</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaman, Annalie</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searle, Nancy</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sekora, Chaila</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellnow, Les</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selsam, Milicent</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severson, Mike</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahin, Christine</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehy, Harry</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheir, Rebecca</td>
<td>10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shekoe, Christopher</td>
<td>52, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shekoe, Kirsten K.</td>
<td>52, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shulman, Naomi</td>
<td>23, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siegel-Maier, Karyn</td>
<td>42, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons, Paula</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sizemore, Nicki</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, Julia</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallin, Donna</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Beth</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Charles W. G.</td>
<td>31, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Edward C.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Mike</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Nicole</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snodgrass, Lucie L.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sobon, Jack A.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon, Karen</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spagna, Ana Maria</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spazianni, Gene</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, Erin</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spenonberg, D. Philip</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, Jason</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starr, Emeline</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steege, Gwen W....57, 74, 81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stein, Lauren K.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinberg, Sally Levitt</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stell, Elizabeth P.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson, Garry</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Mark</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stiles, David</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stiles, Jeanie</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Lynn M.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storey, John</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storey, Martha</td>
<td>53, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stovel, DeeDee</td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strickler, Dale</td>
<td>22, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuckey, Maggie</td>
<td>50, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherland, Will</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet, Tammi</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szamatulski, Mark</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szamatulski, Tess</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talcott, Barbara Weiland</td>
<td>82, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tally, Safiyah</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Kathleen</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Roger</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennant, Jonathan</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thacher, Meg</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Heather Smith</td>
<td>89, 92, 96, 97, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Jennifer Trainer</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson, Amanda</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson, Jess</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiede, Karen</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll, Maia</td>
<td>21, 44, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torpey, Jodi</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toulous, Stephanie L.</td>
<td>22, 40, 53, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Sara Begg</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimble, Kelly Smith</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trime, Ani</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tukey, Paul</td>
<td>35, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Carole B.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Loon, Dirk</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanheems, Benedict</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vargas, Pattie</td>
<td>61, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinton, Sherri Brooks</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivian, John</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volk, Josh</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wald, Christina</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walliser, Jessica</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Lesley</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardwell, Joyce A.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterman, Dennis L.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaver, Sue</td>
<td>97, 101, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weingarten, Matthew</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westerman, C. Kaila</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston, Nicole</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheelwright, Nathaniel T.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Christine</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Jeanne</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Patrick</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Ted</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Mark</td>
<td>45, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, Ann Sayre</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woginrich, Jenna</td>
<td>23, 98, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Ralph</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolpe, Matthew</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Angi Ma</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodier, Owlen</td>
<td>49, 50, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worth, Melyn</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerces Society, The</td>
<td>32, 47, 95, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaker, Rebecca</td>
<td>83, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale, Kathleen</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Linda</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zachos, Ellen</td>
<td>30, 36, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziegler, Lee</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To place an order for gift or book sales, please contact Workman Publishing Company, Inc. directly or a sales representative in your area. For discount information or to place an order, please contact Workman Publishing at 800-722-7202.

For credit and customer service issues, call or write to:

Workman Publishing Company
225 Varick St.
New York, NY 10014-4381
Tel: 800-722-7202
Fax: 212-254-8098
NYC: 212-254-5900
workman.com

Phone-In Order Representatives

Book & Gift Stores
Tel: 800-967-5635
Fax: 800-521-1832
workman.com

For credit and customer service issues, call Workman Publishing at 800-722-7202.

Our Mission
To serve our customers by publishing practical information that encourages personal independence in harmony with the environment.

International Sales Representatives

US Book Trade Representatives
Heartland & TOLA
Fuji Associates
Eric Heidemann
75 Sunny Hill Dr.
Troy, MO 63379
Tel: 636-528-2546
Fax: 636-600-5153
eric@fujiasociates.com

West Coast & Southwest
Book Travelers West
Kurtis Lowe
3614 A California Ave. SW, #228
Seattle, WA 98116-2405
Tel: 206-932-7865
Fax: 206-932-7865
kurtis@booktravelerswest.com

East Coast & Southeast
Cama Sales
Maureen Kurb
14 Oakhurst Rd.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Tel: 508-293-1503
Fax: 508-293-1503
maureen@comosales.com

US Gift Sales Representatives
FL, GA, AL, MS, TN, NC, SC
Anne McGilvray & Company
AmericanMart Showroom #1718
40 John Portman Blvd. NW
Atlanta, GA 30303
Tel: 404-895-1764
Fax: 404-895-1764
info@annemcgilvray.com

TX, OK, LA, AR
Anne McGilvray & Company
2322 Valdina St.
Dallas, TX 75207
Tel: 214-638-4438
Fax: 214-638-4438
2332 Valdina St.
Dallas, TX 75207

South NV
Anne McGilvray & Company
International Market Center
455 S. Grand Central Pkwy., #C1090
Las Vegas, NV 89106
Tel: 702-289-4832
Fax: 702-289-4832
info@annemcgilvray.com

IA, WI, MN, NE, SD, KS, MO
Anne McGilvray & Company
Minneapolis Gift Mart
Orange Gallery, Rm. 378
10301 Bren Rd. W
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952-932-7153
Fax: 952-527-1462
Fax: 952-932-7153
info@annemcgilvray.com

AZ, So. CA, NM
CMA
Tel: 800-874-6716
Fax: 213-452-7010
cmagifts.com

CT, MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Roberts North & Associates
Tel: 802-885-1725
Fax: 802-885-4483
robertsnorth@vermontnet.net

Upstate NY
Helen Kaminski & Co
Tel/Fax: 516-651-4565
Fax: 516-651-4565
hkaminsky@hvcrr.com

NYC, Brooklyn, Queens
Barbara Toback
Tel: 917-846-2628
Fax: 917-846-2628
barbaratoback@gmail.com

MD, DE, DC, VA, Eastern PA, NJ, Long Island, Rockland, Westchester & Putnam Counties NY
Harper Group
230 Fifth Avenue Suite 311
New York, NY 10001
Tel: 212-868-1802
Fax: 212-868-1806
sales@harpergroup.com

No. CA, No. NV, OR, WA, AK, ID
Fine Lines Company
200 SW Michigan St., Ste. 213
Seattle, WA 98106
Tel: 206-765-6957
info@finelinescompany.com
www.finelinescompany.com

CO, UT, WY, MT
Long Sales Group
Denver Merchant Market
451 E. 58th Ave., Ste. 1669
Denver, CO 80216
Tel: 303-294-0191
Fax: 303-294-0193

IL
Rep Factor Inc.
Leslie Warner
Tel/Fax: 847-428-4020
lesliewarner@earthlink.net

IN, WV, Western PA, OH, KY
Singer Son & Associates
6125 Dublin Rd.
Delaware, OH 43015
Tel: 800-800-5312
Fax: 740-881-1988

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
Canada
Thomas Allen & Son Ltd.
195 Allstate Pkwy.
Markham, ON L3R 4T8
Canada
Tel: 800-387-4333
Fax: 800-458-5504
orders@t-allen.com
SAN #1151762

Asia & Middle East
Michelle Morrow Curren
3 Eagle Ln.
Beverly, MA 01915
Tel: 978-921-8020
michelle@currenworldsvs.net
Sonja Merz
sonja@sonjamerez.com

Australia
Peribo Pty Limited
58 Beaumont Rd.
Mt Kuring-Gai NSW 2080
Australia
Tel: 61 (0) 2 9457 0011
Fax: 61 (0) 2 9457 0022
info@peribo.com.au
peribo.com.au

Europe
Bill Bailey Publishers’ Representatives
Lambert Lecture Theatre
Hannahs at Seale Hayne
Newton Abbot TQ12 6NQ
United Kingdom
Tel/Fax: 44-1626-331079
info@billbaileypubreps.co.uk

New Zealand
Susan Holmes
Bookreps NZ Ltd.
2/39 Woodside Ave.
Northcote, Auckland 0627
New Zealand
Tel: 0604-9-419-2635
Fax: 0604-9-419-2634
susani@bookreps.co.nz
bookreps.co.nz

South Africa
Phambili
Unit 57, 5 Sunnyside Park
Sunnyside Close
Germiston
South Africa 1401
Tel: +27 11 455 0091
Fax: +27 86 725 7062
phambillicc@wbs.co.za

UK
Melia Publishing Services
One St. Peter’s Rd.
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7QU
United Kingdom
Tel: 01628 633673
Fax: 01628 635952
melia@melia.co.uk

Latin America, Caribbean
David Williams
IMA/Intermediaericana Ltd.
PO Box 8734
London SE21 7ZF
United Kingdom
Tel: 01628 633673
Fax: 01628 635926
melia@melia.co.uk

All Other Countries
Maribeth Casey, Rights Director
210 MASS MoCA Way
North Adams, MA 01247
Tel: 413-346-2135
Fax: 413-346-2199
maribeth.casey@storey.com

US Gift Sales
Margaret Lennon, sales@storey.com

International Sales
Maribeth Casey, maribeth.casey@storey.com

Media Review Copies and Author Appearances
Storey Publicity, publicity@storey.com

Storey is distributed in the gift and book trade by Workman Publishing Company, Inc.

This catalog contains all current and forthcoming Storey Publishing books. All prices are subject to change without notice.

# 8121
Printed in the United States

For discount information or to place an order, please contact Workman Publishing Company directly or a sales representative in your area. To place an order for gift or book sales, please call or write to:

Workman Publishing Company
225 Varick St.
New York, NY 10014-4381
Tel: 800-722-7202
Fax: 212-254-8098
NYC: 212-254-5900
workman.com

Phone-In Order Representatives

Book & Gift Stores
Tel: 800-967-5635
Fax: 800-521-1832
workman.com

Rep: Evelyn Ramirez — ext. 5620
What you make doesn’t matter.
All that matters is that you make something.